AS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ON SEPTEMBER 02, 2026

1933 ACT FILE NO. 333-214796
1940 ACT FILE NO. 811-23214

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM N-1A

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 ☒
Pre-Effective Amendment No. ☐
Post-Effective Amendment No. 503 ☒

and/or

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER ☒
THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940
Amendment No. 506

GraniteShares ETF Trust
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

REGISTRANT'S TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE: (844) 476-8747

William Rhind
GraniteShares ETF Trust
250 Broadway, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10007
(Name and Address of Agent for Service)

Copies to:
Andrew J. Davalla
Thompson Hine LLP
41 South High Street, Suite 1700
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Approximate Date of Proposed Public Filing:

It is proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box)

☐ immediately upon filing pursuant to paragraph (b)
☒ on September 11, 2026, pursuant to paragraph (b)
☐ 60 days after filing pursuant to paragraph (a)(1)
☐ on (date) pursuant to paragraph (a)(1)
☐ 75 days after filing pursuant to paragraph (a)(2)
☐ on (date) pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of Rule 485

If appropriate, check the following box:

☐ This post-effective amendment designates a new effective date for a previously filed post-effective amendment

---

The information in this Prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated September 02, 2026

GRANITESHARES FUNDS

Prospectus

[ ], 2026

GRANITESHARES FUNDS	TICKER SYMBOL
GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF	AIL
GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF	ANS

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

GraniteShares Funds are advised by GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

The Funds seek daily inverse or leveraged investment results and are intended to be used as short-term trading vehicles. The Fund with "Long" in its name attempts to provide daily investment results that correspond to the respective long leveraged multiple of the performance of an underlying stock (the Leveraged Long Fund). The Fund with "Short" in its name attempts to provide daily investment results that correspond to the inverse (or opposite) multiple of the performance of an underlying stock (the Inverse Fund).

The Funds are not intended to be used by, and are not appropriate for, investors who do not intend to actively monitor and manage their portfolios. The Funds are very different from most mutual funds and exchange-traded funds. Investors should note that:

(1) The Leveraged Long Fund pursues daily leveraged investment objectives, which means that the Fund is riskier than alternatives that do not use leverage because the Fund magnifies the daily performance of its underlying stock.

(2) The Inverse Fund pursues a daily investment objective that is a multiple inverse to the daily performance of their underlying stock, a result opposite of most mutual funds and exchange-traded funds.

(3) Seeking to replicate daily performances of an underlying stock means that the return of a Fund for a period longer than a full trading day will be the product of a series of daily returns for each trading day during the relevant period.

As a consequence, especially in periods of market volatility, the volatility of the underlying stock may affect a Fund's return as much as, or more than, the return of the underlying stock. Further, the return for investors that invest for periods less than a full trading day is likely to be different from an underlying stock's performance for the full trading day. During periods of high volatility, the Funds may not perform as expected and the Funds may have losses when an investor may have expected gains if the Funds are held for a period that is different than one trading day.

The Funds are not suitable for all investors. The Funds are designed to be utilized only by sophisticated investors, such as traders and active investors employing dynamic strategies. Investors in the Funds should:

(a) understand the risks associated with the use of inverse strategies and leverage;
(b) understand the consequences of seeking daily inverse and leveraged investment results;
(c) for an Inverse Fund, understand the risk of shorting; and
(d) intend to actively monitor and manage their investments.

Investors who do not understand the Funds, or do not intend to actively manage their funds and monitor their investments, should not buy the Funds.

There is no assurance that any Fund will achieve its investment objective and an investment in a Fund could lose money. No single Fund is a complete investment program.

For the Leveraged Long Fund with a 2-time leverage exposure, if the underlying stock drops by more than 50% on a given trading day, the Fund's investors could lose all of their money. For the Inverse Fund with a 2-time inverse exposure, if the underlying stock increases by more than 50% on a given trading day, the Fund's investors could lose all of their money.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF - Summary	1
GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF – Summary	10
Additional Information about the Funds' Investment Objectives, Strategies and Risks	19
Fund Website and Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings	37
Fund Management	38
Buying and Selling Shares	39
Dividends, Distributions, and Taxes	40
Distribution of Fund Shares	43
Premium/Discount Information	43
Fund Service Providers	43
Financial Highlights	43
GraniteShares ETF Trust	43

Trading Symbol: [ ]
Listed on [ ]
Date: [ ]

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus (including amendments and supplements), reports to shareholders, and other information about the Fund online at https://graniteshares.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (844) 476 8747 or by sending an email request to info@graniteshares.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated [ ], 2026, as amended and supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into (legally made a part of) this Summary Prospectus.

GRANITESHARES 2X LONG ANTHROPIC DAILY ETF – SUMMARY SECTION

Important Information Regarding the Fund

The GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF (the "Fund") seeks daily investment results of 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change of the performance of the common stock of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock"). Because the Fund seeks daily leverage investment results it is very different from most other exchange-traded funds. It is also riskier than alternatives that do not use leverage. The return for investors that invest for periods longer or shorter than a trading day should not be expected to be 200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock for the period. The return of the Fund for a period longer than a trading day will be the result of each trading day's compounded return over the period, which will very likely differ from 200% the return of the Underlying Stock for that period. Longer holding periods, higher volatility of the Underlying Stock and leverage increase the impact of compounding on an investor's returns. During periods of higher underlying stock volatility, the volatility of the Underlying Stock may affect the Fund's return as much as, or more than, the return of the Underlying Stock.

The Fund is not suitable for all investors. The Fund is designed to be utilized only by knowledgeable investors who understand the potential consequences of seeking daily leveraged (2X) investment results, understand the risks associated with the use of leverage and are willing to monitor their portfolios frequently. The Fund is not intended to be used by, and is not appropriate for, investors who do not intend to actively monitor and manage their portfolios. For periods longer than a single day, the Fund will lose money if the Underlying Stock's performance is flat, and it is possible that the Fund will lose money even if the Underlying Stock's performance increases over a period longer than a single day. An investor could lose the full principal value of his/her investment within a single day.

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change of the common stock of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]).

Fund Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). The fees are expressed as a percentage of the Fund's average daily net assets. Investors may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and example below.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fee	[ ]%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	[ ]%
Other Expenses (1)	[ ]%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses (2)	[ ]%
Fee Waver/Reimbursements (3)	[ ]%
Net Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver/Reimbursements (1), (2), (3)	[ ]%

(1) Other Expenses are estimated for the Fund's initial fiscal year.
(2) The cost of investing in swaps, including the embedded cost of the swap and the operating expenses of the referenced assets, is an indirect expense that is not included in the above fee table and is not reflected in the expense example. The total indirect cost of investing in swaps, including the embedded cost of the swap and the operating expenses of the referenced assets, is estimated to be [ ]% for the fiscal year ending [ ].
(3) GraniteShares Advisors LLC has contractually agreed to waive its fees and/or pay for operating expenses of the Fund to ensure that total annual fund operating expenses (exclusive of any (i) interest, (ii) brokerage fees and commission, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses, (iv) fees and expenses associated with instruments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example options and swap fees and expenses), (v) interest and dividend expense on short sales, (vi) taxes, (vii) other fees related to underlying investments (such as option fees and expenses or swap fees and expenses), (viii) expenses incurred in connection with any merger or reorganization or (ix) extraordinary expenses such as litigation) will not exceed [ ]%. This agreement is effective until [ ], and it may be terminated before that date only by the Trust's Board of Trustees. GraniteShares Advisors LLC may request recoupment of previously waived fees and paid expenses from the Fund for three years from the date such fees and expenses were waived or paid, if such reimbursement will not cause the Fund's total expense ratio to exceed the expense limitation in place at the time of the waiver and/or expense payment and the expense limitation in place at the time of the recoupment.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in mutual funds and other exchange traded funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The figures shown would be the same whether or not you sold your Shares at the end of each period.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years
$ [ ]	$ [ ]

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. The Fund does not have any portfolio turnover because it has not yet been launched.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange traded fund that attempts to replicate 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change the Underlying Stock by entering into financial instruments such as swaps and options on the Underlying Stock as well as directly purchasing the Underlying Stock. At the end of each trading day, the notional exposure against the Underlying Stock obtained through the combination of these instruments will be approximately 200% of the Fund's net asset value. The Fund aims to generate 2 times the daily performance of the Underlying Stock for a single day. A "single day" is defined as being calculated "from the close of regular trading on one trading day to the close on the next trading day."

The Fund will aim to primarily obtain its notional exposure against the Underlying Stock through swap agreements. In case the Fund faces restriction in increasing its swap notional exposure, it may use option contracts on the Underlying Stock or buy the Underlying Stock directly.

Swaps:

The Fund may enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions for a specified period ranging from a day to more than one year whereby the Fund and the financial institution will agree to exchange the return (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on the Underlying Stock. The gross return to be exchanged or "swapped" between the parties is calculated with respect to a "notional amount," e.g., the return on or change in value of a particular dollar amount representing the Underlying Stock.

The Fund is expected to post between 25% and 50% of its assets as collateral under the swap agreements.

Options:

Depending on market conditions, market liquidity and operational constraints, the Fund may either buy deep in-the-money call option contracts, or simultaneously buy an at-the-money call option contract and sell an at-the-money put option contract (a strategy generally referred to as synthetic forward). All option contracts bought and sold will be against the Underlying Stock. The Fund will pay the premium for each call option contract bought and receive the premium for each put option sold. The Fund's participation in potential changes in the price of the Underlying Stock is based on the price of the Underlying Stock at the time the Fund buys the call and sells the put option contracts, the strike price of the call (put) option contract and the Underlying Stock price at the time of the contract's expiration. The maturity of the option contract bought and sold may vary from 1-week to 1-month.

As part of the Fund's strategy, the Fund may buy a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLexible EXchange® ("FLEX") call and put options contracts that are based on the value of the price returns of the Underlying Stock. The Fund will only buy and sell options contracts that are listed for trading on regulated U.S. exchanges. Traditional exchange-traded options contracts have standardized terms, such as the type (call or put), the reference asset, the strike price and expiration date. Exchange-listed options contracts are guaranteed for settlement by the Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC"). FLEX Options are a type of exchange-listed options contract with uniquely customizable terms that allow investors to customize key terms like type, strike price and expiration date that are standardized in a typical options contract. FLEX Options are also guaranteed for settlement by the OCC.

In general, an option is a contract that gives the purchaser (holder) of the option, in return for a premium, the right to buy from (call) or sell to (put) the seller (writer) of the option the security or currency underlying (in this case, the Underlying Stock) the option at a specified exercise price.

An option is said to be "European Style" when it can be exercised only at expiration whereas an "American Style" option can be exercised at any time prior to expiration. The Fund may use either European or American style options.

The Fund's cash balance may be invested in the following instruments: (1) U.S. Government securities, such as bills, notes and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury; (2) money market funds; (3) short term bond ETFs; (4) corporate debt securities, such as commercial paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade or of comparable quality as collateral for the Fund's swap agreements; (5) repurchase transactions, which are transactions under which the purchaser (*i.e.*, the Fund) acquires securities and the seller agrees, at the time of the sale, to repurchase the securities at a mutually agreed-upon time and price, thereby determining the yield during the purchaser's holding period, and/or; (6) US equities listed on a national security exchange, sovereign fixed income securities with a credit rating at least equal to the United States Federal Government, or corporate debt securities, such as commercial paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade for the purposes of entering into swap agreements with the Fund's swap counterparties.

The Fund has adopted a policy to have at least 80% of its investment exposure to financial instruments with economic characteristics that should have 2 times the performance of the Underlying Stock.

Due to the Fund's investment exposure to the Underlying Stock, the Fund's investment exposure is concentrated in the artificial intelligence and machine learning industry.

Anthropic PBC (the Company) is an artificial intelligence ("AI") safety and research company, which builds reliable, interpretable, and steerable AI systems. The Company develops the Claude series of large language models designed to understand and generate human-like text, assist with reasoning tasks, and perform a wide range of cognitive functions such as writing, coding, and analysis. The Company is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by the Company pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the Securities and Exchange Commission file number [ ] through the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, information regarding the Company may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

Because of daily rebalancing and the compounding of each day's return over time, the return of the Fund for periods longer than a single day will be the result of each day's returns compounded over the period, which will very likely differ from 200% of the return of the Underlying Stock over the same period. The Fund will lose money if the Underlying Stock's performance is flat over time, and as a result of daily rebalancing, the Underlying Stock volatility and the effects of compounding, it is even possible that the Fund will lose money over time while the Underlying Stock's performance increases over a period longer than a single day.

THE FUND, THE GRANITESHARES ETF TRUST, AND GRANITESHARES ADVISORS LLC ARE NOT AFFILIATED WITH THE UNDERLYING STOCK.

This prospectus relates only to the Fund shares offered hereby and is not a prospectus for the common stock or other securities of the Anthropic PBC (the Company). The common stock of the Company is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by the Company pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located at the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, information regarding the Company may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE FUND

As with all ETFs, there is the risk that you could lose money through your investment in the Fund. Many factors affect the Fund's NAV and performance.

Underlying Stock Risk: The performance of the Underlying Stock, and consequently the Fund's performance, is subject to risks of the artificial intelligence and machine learning industry. The price of the Underlying Stock can be affected by a number of factors. Investing in the Underlying Stock involves a high degree of risk. Artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies are rapidly evolving and may not develop, perform, or be adopted as expected. Companies in this industry are subject to intense competition, significant research and development costs, and the risk that their products or services may become obsolete or fail to achieve commercial success. Artificial intelligence systems rely on complex algorithms and large datasets, which may contain errors, biases, or other limitations. Such issues may result in inaccurate or unintended outputs and could expose companies to reputational harm, regulatory scrutiny, or legal liability. Companies engaged in artificial intelligence are highly dependent on access to data, computing infrastructure, and skilled personnel. Artificial intelligence companies have experienced incidents involving the inadvertent disclosure of proprietary source code or other sensitive information, which may increase the risk of intellectual property loss, cybersecurity vulnerabilities, or reputational harm. Constraints on data access, increases in computing costs, supply chain disruptions, or the loss of key employees may adversely affect such companies. The artificial intelligence industry is subject to evolving legal and regulatory frameworks in the United States and internationally. New or changing laws and regulations relating to data privacy, intellectual property, and the use of artificial intelligence technologies may increase compliance costs, limit business operations, or otherwise negatively impact such companies. In addition, artificial intelligence-related companies may be subject to risks associated with the use, misuse, or unintended consequences of their technologies, including the dissemination of inaccurate or misleading information. These risks may result in litigation, regulatory enforcement actions, or reduced demand for such technologies. Securities of companies in the artificial intelligence industry may experience significant price volatility, including due to investor speculation, evolving market perceptions, or the announcement of new technological developments. Such companies may also trade at valuations that are higher than those of companies in more traditional industries, and such valuations may not be sustained. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock shares, increase volatility, and negatively impact the performance of the Fund.

The Underlying Stock commenced its initial public offering ("IPO") on [ ]. The market value of shares issued in an IPO may fluctuate considerably due to factors such as the absence of a prior public market, unseasoned trading, the small number of shares available for trading and limited information about a company's business model, quality of management, earnings growth potential, and other criteria used to evaluate its investment prospects. Accordingly, investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO involve greater risks than investments in shares of companies that have traded publicly on an exchange for extended periods of time. Investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO may also involve high transaction costs and are subject to market risk and liquidity risk. Immediately following its IPO, the Underlying Stock experienced abnormal returns and volatility. Such returns should not be expected to persist. The price of the Underlying Stock shares could continue to be volatile and could decline in value significantly in the future. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock, increase the volatility of an investment in the Underlying Stock and have a negative impact on the performance of the Fund.

Effects of Compounding and Market Volatility Risk: The Fund's aims to replicate the leverage daily returns of the Underlying Stock and the Fund's performance for periods greater than a trading day will be the result of each day's returns compounded over the period, which is very likely to differ from the Underlying Stock's performance, before fees and expenses. Compounding affects all investments but has a more significant impact on funds that aims to replicate leverage daily returns. For a Fund aiming to replicate 2 times the daily performance of an Underlying Stock, if adverse daily performance of the Underlying Stock reduces the amount of a shareholder's investment, any further adverse daily performance will lead to a smaller dollar loss because the shareholder's investment had already been reduced by the prior adverse performance. Equally, however, if the favorable daily performance of the Underlying Stock increases the amount of a shareholder's investment, the dollar amount lost due to future adverse performance will increase because the shareholder's investment has increased.

The effect of compounding becomes pronounced as the Underlying Stock volatility and the holding period increase. The impact of compounding will impact each shareholder differently depending on the period of time an investment in the Fund is held and the volatility of the Underlying Stock during the shareholder's holding period of an investment in the Fund.

The chart below provides examples of how Underlying Stock volatility could affect the Fund's performance. Fund performance for periods greater than one single day can be estimated given any set of assumptions for the following factors: a) Underlying Stock volatility; b) Underlying Stock's performance; c) period of time; d) financing rates associated with leveraged exposure; e) other Fund expenses; and f) the Underlying Stock's dividends. The chart below illustrates the impact of two principal factors – Underlying Stock volatility and performance – on Fund performance. The chart shows estimated Fund returns for a number of combinations of Underlying Stock volatility and performance over a one-year period. Performance shown in the chart assumes that (i) there were no Fund expenses; and (ii) borrowing rates (needed to obtain a leveraged long exposure) of 0%. If Fund expenses and/or actual borrowing/lending rates were reflected, the estimated returns would be lower than those shown. Particularly during periods of higher Underlying Stock volatility, compounding will cause results for periods longer than a trading day to vary from the performance of the Underlying Stock.

As shown in the chart below, the Fund would be expected to lose 6.0% if the Underlying Stock provided no return over a one-year period during which the Underlying Stock experienced annualized volatility of 25%. At higher ranges of volatility, there is a chance of a significant loss of value in the Fund, even if the Underlying Stock return is flat.

For instance, if the Underlying Stock annualized volatility is 100%, the Fund would be expected to lose 63.3% of its value, even if the cumulative Underlying Stock return for the year was 0%. Areas shaded red (or dark gray) represent those scenarios where the Fund can be expected to return less than 200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock and those shaded green (or light gray) represent those scenarios where the Fund can be expected to return more than 200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock. The Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown below as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Tracking Error Risk" below.

	200% of One Year Performance of the Underlying	Volatility of the Underlying Stock (annualized)						
One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	Stock	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	125%	150%
-95%	-190%	-99.8%	-99.8%	-99.8%	-99.9%	-99.9%	-100.0%	-100.0%
-90%	-180%	-99.0%	-99.1%	-99.2%	-99.5%	-99.6%	-99.8%	-99.9%
-80%	-160%	-96.1%	-96.3%	-96.9%	-97.8%	-98.6%	-99.2%	-99.6%
-70%	-140%	-91.1%	-91.6%	-93.0%	-94.9%	-96.8%	-98.2%	-99.1%
-60%	-120%	-84.2%	-85.0%	-87.6%	-91.0%	-94.2%	-96.8%	98.4%
-50%	-100%	-75.3%	-76.6%	-80.6%	-85.9%	-90.9%	-94.9%	-97.5%
-40%	-80%	-64.4%	-66.2%	-72.0%	-79.6%	-86.9%	-92.6%	-96.4%
-30%	-60%	-51.4%	-54.0%	-61.9%	-72.1%	-82.1%	-90.0%	-95.1%
-20%	-40%	-36.7%	-39.8%	-50.1%	-63.7%	-76.7%	-86.8%	-93.5%
-10%	-20%	-19.8%	-23.9%	-36.9%	-53.8%	-70.5%	-83.4%	-91.8%
0%	0%	-1.0%	-6.0%	-22.1%	-43.3%	-63.3%	-79.2%	-89.6%
10%	20%	19.8%	13.7%	-5.5%	-31.1%	-55.4%	-74.9%	-87.7%
20%	40%	42.6%	35.3%	12.1%	-18.1%	-47.3%	-70.5%	-85.3%
30%	60%	67.2%	58.8%	31.4%	-3.9%	-38.4%	-65.2%	-82.4%
40%	80%	93.9%	84.0%	52.7%	12.5%	-28.4%	-59.6%	-80.0%
50%	100%	122.6%	111.2%	75.5%	28.4%	-17.6%	-53.1%	-76.5%
60%	120%	153.4%	140.4%	99.7%	46.5%	-6.8%	-38.9%	-69.3%
70%	140%	185.9%	171.4%	125.3%	65.4%	6.5%	-38.9%	-69.3%
80%	160%	220.4%	204.2%	152.5%	85.2%	20.1%	-32.4%	-66.5%
90%	180%	256.7%	239.1%	181.3%	105.4%	34.7%	-25.0%	-61.9%
95%	190%	295.2%	275.3%	211.8%	129.1%	48.1%	-18.1%	-59.1%

The Underlying Stock is newly launched and began trading in calendar year 2026. As of the date of this prospectus, the Underlying Stock does not have a track record of historical performance or daily volatility. Accordingly, no annualized performance or volatility data is available for prior years. The trading price of the Underlying Stock's is likely to be volatile compared to the market. The volatility of instruments that reflect the value of the Underlying Stock, such as swaps, may differ from the volatility of the Underlying Stock.

Correlation Risk: A number of factors may affect the Fund's ability to achieve a high degree of correlation with Underlying Stock, and there is no guarantee that the Fund will achieve a high degree of correlation. Failure to achieve a high degree of correlation may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective, and the percentage change of the Fund's NAV each day may differ, perhaps significantly in amount, and possibly even direction, from 200% of the percentage change of Underlying Stock on such day.

In order to achieve a high degree of correlation with Underlying Stock, the Fund seeks to rebalance its portfolio daily to keep exposure consistent with its investment objective. Being materially under- or overexposed to Underlying Stock may prevent the Fund from achieving a high degree of correlation with Underlying Stock and may expose the Fund to greater leverage risk. Market disruptions or closure, regulatory restrictions, market volatility, illiquidity in the markets for the financial instruments in which the Fund invests, and other factors will adversely affect the Fund's ability to adjust exposure to requisite levels. The target amount of portfolio exposure is impacted dynamically by Underlying Stock's movements, including intraday movements. Because of this, it is unlikely that the Fund will have perfect 200% exposure during the day or at the end of each day and the likelihood of being materially under- or overexposed is higher on days when Underlying Stock is volatile, particularly when Underlying Stock is volatile at or near the close of the trading day.

A number of other factors may also adversely affect the Fund's correlation with Underlying Stock, including fees, expenses, transaction costs, financing costs associated with the use of derivatives, income items, valuation methodology, accounting standards and disruptions or illiquidity in the markets for the securities or financial instruments in which the Fund invests. The Fund may take or refrain from taking positions in order to improve tax efficiency, comply with regulatory restrictions, or for other reasons, each of which may negatively affect the Fund's correlation with Underlying Stock. The Fund may also be subject to large movements of assets into and out of the Fund, potentially resulting in the Fund being under- or overexposed to Underlying Stock. Additionally, the Fund's underlying investments and/or reference assets may trade on markets that may not be open on the same day as the Fund, which may cause a difference between the changes in the daily performance of the Fund and changes in the performance of Underlying Stock. Any of these factors could decrease correlation between the performance of the Fund and Underlying Stock and may hinder the Fund's ability to meet its daily investment objective on or around that day.

Leverage Risk: The Fund obtains investment exposure in excess of its net assets by utilizing leverage and may lose more money in market conditions that are averse to its investment objective than a fund that does not utilize leverage. An investment in the Fund is exposed to the risk that a decline in the daily performance of the Underlying Stock will be magnified. This means that an investment in the Fund will be reduced by an amount equal to 2% for every 1% daily decline in the Underlying Stock, not including the costs of financing leverage and other operating expenses, which would further reduce its value. The Fund could theoretically lose an amount greater than its net assets in the event the Underlying Stock declines more than 50%. Leverage will also have the effect of magnifying any differences in the Fund performance's correlation with the Underlying Stock.

Due to the limited availability of necessary investments or financial instruments, the Fund could, among other things, as a defensive measure, limit or suspend creations or redemptions of Creation Units until the adviser determines that the requisite exposure to the Underlying Stock is obtainable. During the period that creation or redemptions are affected, the Fund's shares could trade at a significant premium or discount to their net asset value, or the bid-ask spread of the Fund's shares could widen significantly. In the case of a period during which creations are suspended, the Fund could experience significant redemptions, which may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at unfavorable prices and increased transaction and other costs and make greater taxable distributions to shareholders of the Fund.

Counterparty Risk: A counterparty (the other party to a transaction or an agreement or the party with whom the Fund executes transactions) to a transaction (including repurchase transaction) with the Fund may be unable or unwilling to make timely principal, interest or settlement payments, or otherwise honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk: The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. These risks include (i) the risk that the counterparty to a derivative transaction may not fulfill its contractual obligations; (ii) risk of mispricing or improper valuation; and (iii) the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Derivative prices are highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially during a short period of time. Such prices are influenced by numerous factors that affect the markets, including, but not limited to changing supply and demand relationships; government programs and policies; national and international political and economic events, changes in interest rates, inflation and deflation and changes in supply and demand relationships. Trading derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities.

Exchange Traded Fund Structure Risk: The Fund is structured as an exchange traded fund and as a result is subject to special risks, including:

- The market prices of shares will fluctuate in response to changes in NAV and supply and demand for shares and will include a "bid-ask spread" charged by the exchange specialists, market makers or other participants that trade the particular security. There may be times when the market price and the NAV vary significantly. This means that Shares may trade at a discount to NAV.
- In times of market stress, market makers may step away from their role market making in shares of exchange traded funds and in executing trades, which can lead to differences between the market value of Fund shares and the Fund's NAV.
- In stressed market conditions, the market for the Fund's shares may become less liquid in response to the deteriorating liquidity of the Fund's portfolio. This adverse effect on the liquidity of the Fund's shares may, in turn, lead to differences between the market value of the Fund's shares and the Fund's NAV.
- An active trading market for the Fund's shares may not be developed or maintained. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable, such as extraordinary market volatility. There can be no assurance that Shares will continue to meet the listing requirements of the Exchange. If the Fund's shares are traded outside a collateralized settlement system, the number of financial institutions that can act as authorized participants that can post collateral on an agency basis is limited, which may limit the market for the Fund's shares.

The Fund will be subject to regulatory constraints relating to the level of value at risk that the Fund may incur through its derivative portfolio. To the extent the Fund exceeds these regulatory thresholds over an extended period, the Fund may determine that it is necessary to make adjustments to the Fund's investment strategy, including the desired daily inverse performance for the Fund.

Fixed Income Securities Risk: When the Fund invests in fixed income securities, the value of your investment in the Fund will fluctuate with changes in interest rates. Typically, a rise in interest rates causes a decline in the value of fixed income securities owned by the Fund. In general, the market price of fixed income securities with longer maturities will increase or decrease more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. Other risk factors include credit risk (the debtor may default), extension risk (an issuer may exercise its right to repay principal on a fixed rate obligation held by the Fund later than expected), and prepayment risk (the debtor may pay its obligation early, reducing the amount of interest payments). These risks could affect the value of a particular investment by the Fund, possibly causing the Fund's share price and total return to be reduced and fluctuate more than other types of investments.

Management Risk: The Adviser's judgments about the attractiveness, value and potential appreciation of a particular security or derivative in which the Fund invests may prove to be incorrect and may not produce the desired results.

Market and Geopolitical Risk: The increasing interconnectivity between global economies and financial markets increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one region or financial market may adversely impact issuers in a different country, region or financial market. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform due to inflation (or expectations for inflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, natural disasters, pandemics, epidemics, terrorism, regulatory events and governmental or quasi-governmental actions. The occurrence of global events similar to those in recent years, such as terrorist attacks around the world, natural disasters, social and political discord or debt crises and downgrades, among others, may result in market volatility and may have long term effects on both the U.S. and global financial markets. It is difficult to predict when similar events affecting the U.S. or global financial markets may occur, the effects that such events may have and the duration of those effects.

Non-Diversified Risk: The Fund's portfolio focuses on the Underlying Stock and will be subject to potential for volatility than a diversified fund.

Swap Risk: Swaps are subject to tracking risk because they may not be perfect substitutes for the instruments they are intended to hedge or replace. Over the counter swaps are subject to counterparty default. Leverage inherent in derivatives will tend to magnify the Fund's losses.

Options Contracts Risk: The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests is substantially influenced by the value of the Underlying Stock. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such a date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate at the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values of options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Furthermore, when the Fund seeks to trade out of positions, especially near expiration, there is an added risk that the Fund may be required to allocate resources unexpectedly to fulfill these obligations. This potential exposure to physical settlement can significantly impact the Fund's liquidity and market exposure, particularly in volatile market conditions. If the Fund sells non-cash settled options contracts, it would be obligated to receive shares of the Underlying Stock when the option is exercised. Consequently, there is a risk that the Fund may have to physically acquire the Underlying Stock shares at the strike price, which could result in the Fund holding the Underlying Stock, and an asset that has declined in value. The level of exposure obtained through option contracts should at most be equal to the Fund's Daily Leverage Factor times the Fund's net asset value.

Rebalancing Risk: If for any reason the Fund is unable to rebalance all or a portion of its portfolio, or if all or a portion of the portfolio is rebalanced incorrectly, the Fund's investment exposure may not be consistent with the Fund's investment objective. In these instances, the Fund may have investment exposure to the Underlying Stock that is significantly greater or less than its stated multiple. As a result, the Fund may be more exposed to leverage risk than if it had been properly rebalanced and may not achieve its investment objective.

Trading Halt Risk: Although the Underlying Stock's shares are listed for trading on an exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will be available at all times and the exchange may halt trading of such shares in certain circumstances. A halt in trading in the Underlying Stock's shares is expected, in turn, to result in a halt in the trading in the Fund's shares. Trading in the Underlying Stock's and/or Fund's shares on the exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the exchange, make trading in the Underling Stock's and/or Fund's shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Underlying Stock's and/or Fund's shares on an exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to exchange "circuit breaker" rules." In the event of a trading halt for an extended period of time, the Fund may be unable to execute arrangements with swap counterparties that are necessary to implement the Fund's investment strategy.

Tracking Error Risk: Tracking error is the divergence of the Fund's performance from that of its investment objective which aims to replicate 2 times the daily percentage change of the Underlying Stock. The performance of the Fund may diverge from that of its investment objective for a number of reasons. Tracking error may occur because of transaction costs, the Fund's holding of cash, differences in accrual of dividends, being under- or overexposed to the Underlying Stock or the need to meet new or existing regulatory requirements. Tracking error risk may be heightened during times of market volatility or other unusual market conditions. The Fund may be required to deviate from its investment objective as a result of market restrictions or other legal reasons, including regulatory limits or other restrictions on securities that may be purchased by the Adviser and its affiliates.

Investing in U.S. Equities Risk: Investing in U.S. issuers subjects the Fund to legal, regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks that are specific to the U.S. Certain changes in the U.S., such as a weakening of the U.S. economy or a decline in its financial markets, may have an adverse effect on U.S. issuers.

US Treasury Risk: U.S. Treasury obligations are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. government and generally have negligible credit risk. Securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises may or may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. The Fund may be subject to such risk to the extent it invests in securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises.

Tax Risk: In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain diversification and other requirements. In particular, the Fund generally may not acquire a security if, as a result of the acquisition, more than 50% of the value of the Fund's assets would be invested in (a) issuers in which the Fund has, in each case, invested more than 5% of the Fund's assets and (b) issuers more than 10% of whose outstanding voting securities are owned by the Fund. The application of these requirements to certain investments (including swaps) that may be entered into by the Fund is unclear. In addition, the application of these requirements to the Fund's investment objective is not clear, particularly because the Fund's investment objective focuses on the performance of the stock of a single issuer. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Performance: Because the Fund has not yet launched, the performance section is omitted. In the future, performance information will be presented in this section of this Prospectus. Also, shareholder reports containing financial and performance information will be mailed to shareholders semi-annually.

Investment Adviser: GraniteShares Advisors LLC

Portfolio Managers: Jeff Klearman and Ryan Dofflemeyer have been portfolio managers of the Fund since the Fund's inception.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares: The Fund is an ETF. Individual Shares of the Fund may only be bought and sold in the secondary market (i.e., on a national securities exchange) through a broker-dealer at a market price. Because ETF shares trade at market prices rather than at NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (at a premium), at NAV or less than NAV (at a discount). An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares of the Fund (bid)

and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares of the Fund (ask) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market (the "bid-ask spread"). The bid-ask spread varies over time for Shares based on trading volume and market liquidity and is generally lower if the Fund's Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if the Fund's Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Recent information regarding the Fund, including its NAV, market price, premiums and discounts, and bid/ask spreads, is available on the Fund's website at www.graniteshares.com.

Tax Information: The Fund's distributions will be taxable to you, generally as ordinary income unless you are invested through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan, IRA or other tax-advantaged account; in such cases, you may be subject to tax when assets are withdrawn from such tax-advantaged arrangement. A sale of Shares may result in capital gain or loss.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries: If you purchase Shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an "Intermediary"), the Adviser and/or its related companies may pay the Intermediary for the sale of Shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary's website for more information.

Trading Symbol: [ ]
Listed on [ ]
Date: [ ]

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus (including amendments and supplements), reports to shareholders, and other information about the Fund online at https://graniteshares.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (844) 476 8747 or by sending an email request to info@graniteshares.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated [ ], 2026, as amended and supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into (legally made a part of) this Summary Prospectus.

GRANITESHARES 2X SHORT ANTHROPIC DAILY ETF – SUMMARY SECTION

Important Information Regarding the Fund

The GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF (the "Fund") seeks daily inverse investment results of -2 times (-200%) the daily percentage change of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock"). Because the Fund seeks daily inverse investment results, it is very different from most other exchange-traded funds. It is also riskier than alternatives that do not use a short strategy. The return for investors that invest for periods longer or shorter than a trading day should not be expected to be -200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock for the period. The return of the Fund for a period longer than a trading day will be the result of each trading day's compounded return over the period, which will very likely differ from -200% the return of the Underlying Stock for that period. Longer holding periods, higher volatility of the Underlying Stock and leverage increase the impact of compounding on an investor's returns. During periods of higher underlying stock volatility, the volatility of the Underlying Stock may affect the Fund's return as much as, or more than, the return of the Underlying Stock.

The Fund is not suitable for all investors. The Fund is designed to be utilized only by knowledgeable investors who understand the potential consequences of seeking 200% daily inverse (-2X) investment results, understand the risks associated with the use of leverage, and are willing to monitor their portfolios frequently. The Fund is not intended to be used by, and is not appropriate for, investors who do not intend to actively monitor and manage their portfolios. For periods longer than a single day, the Fund will lose money if the Underlying Stock's performance is flat, and it is possible that the Fund will lose money even if the Underlying Stock's performance decreases over a period longer than a single day. An investor could lose the full principal value of his/her investment within a single day.

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of -2 times (-200%) the daily percentage change of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock").

Fund Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). The fees are expressed as a percentage of the Fund's average daily net assets. Investors may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and example below.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fee	[ ]%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	[ ]%
Other Expenses (1)	[ ]%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses (2)	[ ]%
Fee Waver/Reimbursements (3)	[ ]%
Net Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver/Reimbursements (1), (2), (3)	[ ]%

(1) Other Expenses are estimated for the Fund's initial fiscal year.
(2) The cost of investing in swaps, including the embedded cost of the swap and the operating expenses of the referenced assets, is an indirect expense that is not included in the above fee table and is not reflected in the expense example. The total indirect cost of investing in swaps, including the embedded cost of the swap and the operating expenses of the referenced assets, is estimated to be [ ]% for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.
(3) GraniteShares Advisors LLC has contractually agreed to waive its fees and/or pay for operating expenses of the Fund to ensure that total annual fund operating expenses (exclusive of any (i) interest, (ii) brokerage fees and commission, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses, (iv) fees and expenses associated with instruments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example options and swap fees and expenses), (v) interest and dividend expense on short sales, (vi) taxes, (vii) other fees related to underlying investments (such as option fees and expenses or swap fees and expenses), (viii) expenses incurred in connection with any merger or reorganization or (ix) extraordinary expenses such as litigation) will not exceed [ ]%. This agreement is effective until [ ], and it may be terminated before that date only by the Trust's Board of Trustees. GraniteShares Advisors LLC may request recoupment of previously waived fees and paid expenses from the Fund for three years from the date such fees and expenses were waived or paid, if such reimbursement will not cause the Fund's total expense ratio to exceed the expense limitation in place at the time of the waiver and/or expense payment and the expense limitation in place at the time of the recoupment.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in mutual funds and other exchange traded funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The figures shown would be the same whether or not you sold your Shares at the end of each period.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years
$ [ ]	$ [ ]

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. The Fund does not have any portfolio turnover because it has not yet been launched.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange traded fund that attempts to replicate 2x the inverse (-200%) daily percentage change of the Underlying Stock by entering into financial instruments such as swaps and options on the Underlying Stock. At the end of each trading day, the notional exposure against the Underlying Stock obtained through the combination of these instruments will be approximately -200% of the Fund's net asset value. The Fund aims to generate the inverse daily performance of the Underlying Stock for a single day. A "single day" is defined as being calculated "from the close of regular trading on one trading day to the close on the next trading day."

The Fund will aim to primarily obtain its notional exposure against the Underlying Stock through swap agreements. In case the Fund faces restriction in increasing its swap notional exposure, it may use option contracts on the Underlying Stock.

Swaps:

The Fund may enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions for a specified period ranging from a day to more than one year whereby the Fund and the financial institution will agree to exchange the return (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on the Underlying Stock. The gross return to be exchanged or "swapped" between the parties is calculated with respect to a "notional amount," e.g., the return on or change in value of a particular dollar amount representing the Underlying Stock.

The Fund is expected to post between 25% and 50% of its assets as collateral under the swap agreements.

Options:

Depending on market conditions, market liquidity and operational constraints, the Fund may either buy deep in-the-money put option contracts, or simultaneously buy an at-the-money put option contract and sell an at-the-money call option contract (a strategy generally referred to as synthetic forward). All option contracts bought and sold will be against the Underlying Stock. The Fund will pay the premium for each put option contract bought and receive the premium for each call option sold. The Fund's participation in potential changes in the price of the Underlying Stock is based on the price of the Underlying Stock at the time the Fund buys the put and sells the call option contracts, the strike price of the call (put) option contract and the Underlying Stock price at the time of the contract's expiration. The maturity of the option contract bought and sold may vary from 1-week to 1-month.

As part of the Fund's strategy, the Fund may buy a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLexible EXchange® ("FLEX") call and put options contracts that are based on the value of the price returns of the Underlying Stock. The Fund will only buy and sell options contracts that are listed for trading on regulated U.S. exchanges. Traditional exchange-traded options contracts have standardized terms, such as the type (call or put), the reference asset, the strike price and expiration date. Exchange-listed options contracts are guaranteed for settlement by the Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC"). FLEX Options are a type of exchange-listed options contract with uniquely customizable terms that allow investors to customize key terms like type, strike price and expiration date that are standardized in a typical options contract. FLEX Options are also guaranteed for settlement by the OCC.

In general, an option is a contract that gives the purchaser (holder) of the option, in return for a premium, the right to buy from (call) or sell to (put) the seller (writer) of the option the security or currency underlying (in this case, the Underlying Stock) the option at a specified exercise price.

An option is said to be "European Style" when it can be exercised only at expiration whereas an "American Style" option can be exercised at any time prior to expiration. The Fund may use either European or American style options.

The Fund's cash balance may be invested in the following instruments: (1) U.S. Government securities, such as bills, notes and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury; (2) money market funds; (3) short term bond ETFs; (4) corporate debt securities, such as commercial

paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade or of comparable quality as collateral for the Fund's swap agreements; (5) repurchase transactions, which are transactions under which the purchaser (*i.e.*, the Fund) acquires securities and the seller agrees, at the time of the sale, to repurchase the securities at a mutually agreed-upon time and price, thereby determining the yield during the purchaser's holding period, and/or; (6) US equities listed on a national security exchange, sovereign fixed income securities with a credit rating at least equal to the United States Federal Government, or corporate debt securities, such as commercial paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade for the purposes of entering into swap agreements with the Fund's swap counterparties.

The Fund has adopted a policy to have at least 80% of its investment exposure to financial instruments with economic characteristics that should have 2 times the inverse performance of the Underlying Stock.

Due to the Fund's investment exposure to the Underlying Stock, the Fund's investment exposure is concentrated in the artificial intelligence and machine learning industry.

Anthropic PBC (the Company) is an artificial intelligence ("AI") safety and research company, which builds reliable, interpretable, and steerable AI systems. The Company develops the Claude series of large language models designed to understand and generate human-like text, assist with reasoning tasks, and perform a wide range of cognitive functions such as writing, coding, and analysis. The Company is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by the Company pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the Securities and Exchange Commission file number [ ] through the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, information regarding the Company may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

Because of daily rebalancing and the compounding of each day's return over time, the return of the Fund for periods longer than a single day will be the result of each day's returns compounded over the period, which will very likely differ from -200% of the return of the Underlying Stock over the same period. The Fund will lose money if the Underlying Stock's performance is flat over time, and as a result of daily rebalancing, the Underlying Stock volatility and the effects of compounding, it is even possible that the Fund will lose money over time while the Underlying Stock's performance decreases over a period longer than a single day.

THE FUND, THE GRANITESHARES ETF TRUST, AND GRANITESHARES ADVISORS LLC ARE NOT AFFILIATED WITH THE UNDERLYING STOCK.

This prospectus relates only to the Fund shares offered hereby and is not a prospectus for the common stock or other securities of the Anthropic PBC (the Company). The common stock of the Company is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by the Company pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located at the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, information regarding the Company may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE FUND

As with all ETFs, there is the risk that you could lose money through your investment in the Fund. Many factors affect the Fund's NAV and performance.

Underlying Stock Risk: The performance of the Underlying Stock, and consequently the Fund's performance, is subject to risks of the artificial intelligence and machine learning industry. The price of the Underlying Stock can be affected by a number of factors. Investing in the Underlying Stock involves a high degree of risk. Artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies are rapidly evolving and may not develop, perform, or be adopted as expected. Companies in this industry are subject to intense competition, significant research and development costs, and the risk that their products or services may become obsolete or fail to achieve commercial success. Artificial intelligence systems rely on complex algorithms and large datasets, which may contain errors, biases, or other limitations. Such issues may result in inaccurate or unintended outputs and could expose companies to reputational harm, regulatory scrutiny, or legal liability. Companies engaged in artificial intelligence are highly dependent on access to data, computing infrastructure, and skilled personnel. Artificial intelligence companies have experienced incidents involving the inadvertent disclosure of proprietary source code or other sensitive information, which may increase the risk of intellectual property loss, cybersecurity vulnerabilities, or reputational harm. Constraints on data access, increases in computing costs, supply chain disruptions, or the loss of key employees may adversely affect such companies. The artificial intelligence industry is subject to evolving legal and regulatory frameworks in the United States and internationally. New or changing laws and regulations relating to data privacy, intellectual property, and the use of artificial intelligence technologies may increase compliance costs, limit business operations, or otherwise negatively impact such companies. In addition, artificial intelligence-related companies may be subject to risks associated with the use, misuse, or unintended consequences of their technologies, including the dissemination of inaccurate or misleading information. These risks may result in litigation, regulatory enforcement actions, or reduced demand for such technologies. Securities of companies in the artificial intelligence industry may experience significant price volatility, including due to investor speculation, evolving market perceptions, or the announcement of new technological developments. Such companies may also trade at valuations that are higher than those of companies in more traditional industries, and such valuations may not be sustained. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock shares, increase volatility, and negatively impact the performance of the Fund.

The Underlying Stock commenced its initial public offering ("IPO") on [ ]. The market value of shares issued in an IPO may fluctuate considerably due to factors such as the absence of a prior public market, unseasoned trading, the small number of shares available for trading and limited information about a company's business model, quality of management, earnings growth potential, and other criteria used to evaluate its investment prospects. Accordingly, investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO involve greater risks than investments in shares of companies that have traded publicly on an exchange for extended periods of time. Investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO may also involve high transaction costs and are subject to market risk and liquidity risk. Immediately following its IPO, the Underlying Stock experienced abnormal returns and volatility. Such returns should not be expected to persist. The price of the Underlying Stock shares could continue to be volatile and could decline in value significantly in the future. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock, increase the volatility of an investment in the Underlying Stock and have a negative impact on the performance of the Fund.

Effects of Compounding and Market Volatility Risk: The Fund aims to replicate the daily inverse returns of the Underlying Stock and the Fund's performance for periods greater than a trading day will be the result of each day's returns compounded over the period, which is very likely to differ from Underlying Stock's performance, before fees and expenses. Compounding affects all investments but has a more significant impact on funds that aims to replicate inverse daily returns. For a Fund aiming to replicate the inverse performance of an Underlying Stock, if adverse daily performance of the Underlying Stock reduces the amount of a shareholder's investment, any further adverse daily performance will lead to a smaller dollar loss because the shareholder's investment had already been reduced by the prior adverse performance. Equally, however, if the favorable daily performance of the Underlying Stock increases the amount of a shareholder's investment, the dollar amount lost due to future adverse performance will increase because the shareholder's investment has increased.

The effect of compounding becomes pronounced as the Underlying Stock volatility and the holding period increase. The impact of compounding will impact each shareholder differently depending on the period of time an investment in the Fund is held and the volatility of the Underlying Stock during the shareholder's holding period of an investment in the Fund.

The chart below provides examples of how Underlying Stock volatility could affect the Fund's performance. Fund performance for periods greater than one single day can be estimated given any set of assumptions for the following factors: a) Underlying Stock volatility; b) Underlying Stock's performance; c) period of time; d) financing rates associated with leveraged exposure; e) other Fund expenses; and f) the Underlying Stock's dividends. The chart below illustrates the impact of two principal factors – Underlying Stock volatility and performance – on Fund performance. The chart shows estimated Fund returns for a number of combinations of Underlying Stock volatility and performance over a one-year period. Performance shown in the chart assumes that (i) there were no Fund expenses; and (ii) borrowing rates (needed to obtain a leveraged long exposure) of 0%. If Fund expenses and/or actual borrowing/lending rates were reflected, the estimated returns would be lower than those shown. Particularly during periods of higher Underlying Stock volatility, compounding will cause results for periods longer than a trading day to vary from the performance of the Underlying Stock.

As shown in the chart below, the Fund would be expected to lose 17.0% if the Underlying Stock provided no return over a one-year period during which the Underlying Stock experienced annualized volatility of 25%. At higher ranges of volatility, there is a chance of a significant loss of value in the Fund, even if the Underlying Stock return is flat.

For instance, if the Underlying Stock's annualized volatility is 100%, the Inverse Fund would be expected to lose 95.3% of its value, even if the cumulative Underlying Stock's return for the year was 0%. Areas shaded red (or dark gray) represent those scenarios where the Inverse Fund can be expected to return less than -200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock and those shaded green (or light gray) represent those scenarios where the Fund can be expected to return more than -200% of the performance of the Underlying Stock. The Inverse Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown below as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Tracking Error Risk" below.

	-200% of One Year Performance of the Underlying	Volatility of the Underlying Stock (annualized)						
One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	Stock	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	125%	150%
-95%	190%	36110.9%	31935.5%	18570.8%	7461.0%	2021.9%	292.9%	-53.9%
-90%	180%	9182.7%	7895.4%	4554.8%	1756.7%	406.8%	-8.5%	-89.3%
-80%	160%	2263.1%	1930.1%	1074.3%	367.1%	23.9%	-78.0%	-97.5%
-70%	140%	962.0%	810.9%	421.8%	108.1%	-45.0%	-90.4%	-99.0%
-60%	120%	500.9%	415.3%	196.2%	15.3%	-69.1%	-94.7%	-99.4%
-50%	100%	286.3%	230.5%	89.7%	-25.6%	-80.5%	-96.7%	-99.7%
-40%	80%	168.8%	130.4%	31.6%	-48.3%	-86.9%	-97.8%	-99.8%
-30%	60%	98.0%	69.3%	-3.3%	-62.4%	-90.3%	-98.4%	-99.8%
-20%	40%	51.6%	29.8%	-26.1%	-71.8%	-92.6%	-98.8%	-99.9%
-10%	20%	19.8%	2.4%	-41.6%	-77.5%	-94.2%	-99.0%	-99.9%
0%	0%	-2.9%	-17.0%	-52.7%	-81.8%	-95.3%	-99.2%	-99.9%
10%	-20%	-19.8%	-31.4%	-61.2%	-84.9%	-96.2%	-99.4%	-99.9%
20%	-40%	-32.6%	-42.4%	-67.4%	-87.5%	-96.7%	-99.4%	-100.0%
30%	-60%	-42.6%	-51.0%	-72.2%	-89.4%	-97.3%	-99.6%	-100.0%
40%	-80%	-50.6%	-57.7%	-76.1%	-90.7%	-97.7%	-99.6%	-100.0%
50%	-100%	-56.9%	-63.3%	-79.2%	-92.0%	-97.9%	-99.7%	-100.0%
60%	-120%	-62.2%	-67.7%	-81.9%	-93.1%	-98.2%	-99.7%	-100.0%
70%	-140%	-66.5%	-71.4%	-83.9%	-93.8%	-98.5%	-99.7%	-100.0%
80%	-160%	-70.2%	-74.6%	-85.6%	-94.4%	-98.6%	-99.8%	-100.0%
90%	-180%	-73.3%	-77.2%	-87.2%	-95.2%	-98.7%	-99.8%	-100.0%
100%	-200%	-74.6%	-78.3%	-87.7%	-95.4%	-98.9%	-99.8%	-100.0%

The Underlying Stock is newly launched and began trading in calendar year 2026. As of the date of this prospectus, the Underlying Stock does not have a track record of historical performance or daily volatility. Accordingly, no annualized performance or volatility data is available for prior years. The trading price of the Underlying Stock's is likely to be volatile compared to the market. The volatility of instruments that reflect the value of the Underlying Stock, such as swaps, may differ from the volatility of the Underlying Stock.

Correlation Risk: A number of factors may affect the Fund's ability to achieve a high degree of correlation with Underlying Stock, and there is no guarantee that the Fund will achieve a high degree of correlation. Failure to achieve a high degree of correlation may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective, and the percentage change of the Fund's NAV each day may differ, perhaps significantly in amount, and possibly even direction, from -200% of the percentage change of Underlying Stock on such day.

In order to achieve a high degree of correlation with Underlying Stock, the Fund seeks to rebalance its portfolio daily to keep exposure consistent with its investment objective. Being materially under- or overexposed to Underlying Stock may prevent the Fund from achieving a high degree of correlation with the Underlying Stock and may expose the Fund to greater leverage risk. Market disruptions or closure, regulatory restrictions, market volatility, illiquidity in the markets for the financial instruments in which the Fund invests, and other factors will adversely affect the Fund's ability to adjust exposure to requisite levels. The target amount of portfolio exposure is impacted dynamically by Underlying Stock's movements, including intraday movements. Because of this, it is unlikely that the Fund will have perfect -200% exposure during the day or at the end of each day and the likelihood of being materially under- or overexposed is higher on days when Underlying Stock is volatile, particularly when Underlying Stock is volatile at or near the close of the trading day.

A number of other factors may also adversely affect the Fund's correlation with the Underlying Stock, including fees, expenses, transaction costs, financing costs associated with the use of derivatives, income items, valuation methodology, accounting standards and disruptions or illiquidity in the markets for the securities or financial instruments in which the Fund invests. The Fund may take or refrain from taking positions in order to improve tax efficiency, comply with regulatory restrictions, or for other reasons, each of which may negatively affect the Fund's correlation with Underlying Stock. The Fund may also be subject to large movements of assets into and out of the Fund, potentially resulting in the Fund being under- or overexposed to Underlying Stock. Additionally, the Fund's underlying investments and/or reference assets may trade on markets that may not be open on the same day as the Fund, which may cause a difference between the changes in the daily performance of the Fund and changes in the performance of Underlying Stock. Any of these factors could decrease correlation between the performance of the Fund and Underlying Stock and may hinder the Fund's ability to meet its daily investment objective on or around that day.

Short Sale Exposure Risk: The Fund will seek inverse or "short" exposure through financial instruments, which would cause the Fund to be exposed to certain risks associated with selling short. These risks include, under certain market conditions, an increase in the

[illegible] The Fund will seek to achieve its inverse exposure through financial instruments, which would cause the Fund to be exposed to certain risks associated with selling short. These risks include, under certain market conditions, an increase in the volatility and decrease in the liquidity of the instruments underlying the short position, which may lower the Fund's return, result in a loss, have the effect of limiting the Fund's ability to obtain inverse exposure through financial instruments, or require the Fund to seek inverse exposure through alternative investment strategies that may be less desirable or more costly to implement. To the extent that, at any particular point in time, the instruments underlying the short position may be thinly traded or have a limited market, including due to regulatory action, the Fund may be unable to meet its investment objective due to a lack of available securities or counterparties. During such periods, the Fund's ability to issue additional Creation Units may be adversely affected. Obtaining inverse exposure through these instruments may be considered an aggressive investment technique. Any income, dividends or payments by any assets underlying the Fund's short positions, if any, would negatively impact the Fund. The Fund could theoretically lose an amount greater than its net assets in the event the Underlying Stock increases more than 50%.

Due to the limited availability of necessary investments or financial instruments, the Fund could, among other things, as a defensive measure, limit or suspend creations or redemptions of Creation Units until the adviser determines that the requisite exposure to the underlying Stock is obtainable. During the period that creation or redemptions are affected, the Fund's shares could trade at a significant premium or discount to their net asset value, or the bid-ask spread of the Fund's shares could widen significantly. In the case of a period during which creations are suspended, the Fund could experience significant redemptions, which may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at unfavorable prices and increased transaction and other costs and make greater taxable distributions to shareholders of the Fund.

Counterparty Risk: A counterparty (the other party to a transaction or an agreement or the party with whom the Fund executes transactions) to a transaction (including repurchase transaction) with the Fund may be unable or unwilling to make timely principal, interest or settlement payments, or otherwise honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk: The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. These risks include (i) the risk that the counterparty to a derivative transaction may not fulfill its contractual obligations; (ii) risk of mispricing or improper valuation; and (iii) the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Derivative prices are highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially during a short period of time. Such prices are influenced by numerous factors that affect the markets, including, but not limited to: changing supply and demand relationships; government programs and policies; national and international political and economic events, changes in interest rates, inflation and deflation and changes in supply and demand relationships. Trading derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities.

Exchange Traded Fund Structure Risk: The Fund is structured as an exchange traded fund and as a result is subject to special risks, including:

- The market prices of shares will fluctuate in response to changes in NAV and supply and demand for shares and will include a "bid-ask spread" charged by the exchange specialists, market makers or other participants that trade the particular security. There may be times when the market price and the NAV vary significantly. This means that Shares may trade at a discount to NAV.
- In times of market stress, market makers may step away from their role market making in shares of exchange traded funds and in executing trades, which can lead to differences between the market value of Fund shares and the Fund's NAV.
- In stressed market conditions, the market for the Fund's shares may become less liquid in response to the deteriorating liquidity of the Fund's portfolio. This adverse effect on the liquidity of the Fund's shares may, in turn, lead to differences between the market value of the Fund's shares and the Fund's NAV.
- An active trading market for the Fund's shares may not be developed or maintained. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable, such as extraordinary market volatility. There can be no assurance that Shares will continue to meet the listing requirements of the Exchange. If the Fund's shares are traded outside a collateralized settlement system, the number of financial institutions that can act as authorized participants that can post collateral on an agency basis is limited, which may limit the market for the Fund's shares.

The Fund will be subject to regulatory constraints relating to the level of value at risk that the Fund may incur through its derivative portfolio. To the extent the Fund exceeds these regulatory thresholds over an extended period, the Fund may determine that it is necessary to make adjustments to the Fund's investment strategy, including the desired daily inverse performance for the Fund.

Fixed Income Securities Risk: When the Fund invests in fixed income securities, the value of your investment in the Fund will fluctuate with changes in interest rates. Typically, a rise in interest rates causes a decline in the value of fixed income securities owned by the Fund. In general, the market price of fixed income securities with longer maturities will increase or decrease more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. Other risk factors include credit risk (the debtor may default), extension risk (an issuer may exercise its right to repay principal on a fixed rate obligation held by the Fund later than expected), and prepayment risk (the debtor may pay its obligation early, reducing the amount of interest payments). These risks could affect the value of a particular investment by the Fund, possibly causing the Fund's share price and total return to be reduced and fluctuate more than other types of investments.

Management Risk: The Adviser's judgments about the attractiveness, value and potential appreciation of a particular security or derivative in which the Fund invests may prove to be incorrect and may not produce the desired results.

Market and Geopolitical Risk: The increasing interconnectivity between global economies and financial markets increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one region or financial market may adversely impact issuers in a different country, region or financial market. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform due to inflation (or expectations for inflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, natural disasters, pandemics, epidemics, terrorism, regulatory events and governmental or quasi-governmental actions. The occurrence of global events similar to those in recent years, such as terrorist attacks around the world, natural disasters, social and political discord or debt crises and downgrades, among others, may result in market volatility and may have long term effects on both the U.S. and global financial markets. It is difficult to predict when similar events affecting the U.S. or global financial markets may occur, the effects that such events may have and the duration of those effects.

Non-Diversified Risk: The Fund's portfolio focuses on the Underlying Stock and will be subject to potential for volatility than a diversified fund.

Swap Risk: Swaps are subject to tracking risk because they may not be perfect substitutes for the instruments they are intended to hedge or replace. Over the counter swaps are subject to counterparty default. Leverage inherent in derivatives will tend to magnify the Fund's losses.

Options Contracts Risk: The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests is substantially influenced by the value of the Underlying Stock. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such a date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate at the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values of options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Furthermore, when the Fund seeks to trade out of positions, especially near expiration, there is an added risk that the Fund may be required to allocate resources unexpectedly to fulfill these obligations. This potential exposure to physical settlement can significantly impact the Fund's liquidity and market exposure, particularly in volatile market conditions. If the Fund sells non-cash settled options contracts, it would be obligated to receive shares of the Underlying Stock when the option is exercised. Consequently, there is a risk that the Fund may have to physically acquire the Underlying Stock shares at the strike price, which could result in the Fund holding the Underlying Stock, and an asset that has declined in value. The level of exposure obtained through option contracts should at most be equal to the Fund's Daily Leverage Factor times the Fund's net asset value.

Rebalancing Risk: If for any reason the Fund is unable to rebalance all or a portion of its portfolio, or if all or a portion of the portfolio is rebalanced incorrectly, the Fund's investment exposure may not be consistent with the Fund's investment objective. In these instances, the Fund may have investment exposure to the Underlying Stock that is significantly greater or less than its stated multiple. As a result, the Fund may be more exposed to leverage risk than if it had been properly rebalanced and may not achieve its investment objective.

Trading Halt Risk: Although the Underlying Stock's shares are listed for trading on an exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will be available at all times and the exchange may halt trading of such shares in certain circumstances. A halt in trading in the Underlying Stock's shares is expected, in turn, to result in a halt in the trading in the Fund's shares. Trading in the Underlying Stock's and/or Fund's shares on the exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the exchange, make trading in the Underling Stock's and/or Fund's shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Underlying Stock's and/or Fund's shares on an exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to exchange "circuit breaker" rules." In the event of a trading halt for an extended period of time, the Fund may be unable to execute arrangements with swap counterparties that are necessary to implement the Fund's investment strategy.

Tracking Error Risk: Tracking error is the divergence of the Fund's performance from that of its investment objective which aims to replicate -2 times the daily percentage change of the Underlying Stock. The performance of the Fund may diverge from that of its investment objective for a number of reasons. Tracking error may occur because of transaction costs, the Fund's holding of cash, differences in accrual of dividends, being under- or overexposed to the Underlying Stock or the need to meet new or existing regulatory requirements. Tracking error risk may be heightened during times of market volatility or other unusual market conditions such as market disruptions. The Fund may be required to deviate from its investment objectives as a result of market restrictions or other legal reasons, including regulatory limits or other restrictions on securities that may be purchased by the Adviser and its affiliates.

Investing in U.S. Equities Risk: Investing in U.S. issuers subjects the Fund to legal, regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks that are specific to the U.S. Certain changes in the U.S., such as a weakening of the U.S. economy or a decline in its financial markets, may have an adverse effect on U.S. issuers.

US Treasury Risk: U.S. Treasury obligations are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. government and generally have negligible credit risk. Securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises may or may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. The Fund may be subject to such risk to the extent it invests in securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises.

Tax Risk: In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain diversification and other requirements. In particular, the Fund generally may not acquire a security if, as a result of the acquisition, more than 50% of the value of the Fund's assets would be invested in (a) issuers in which the Fund has, in each case, invested more than 5% of the Fund's assets and (b) issuers more than 10% of whose outstanding voting securities are owned by the Fund. The application of these requirements to certain investments (including swaps) that may be entered into by the Fund is unclear. In addition, the application of these requirements to the Fund's investment objective is not clear, particularly because the Fund's investment objective focuses on the performance of the stock of a single issuer. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Performance: Because the Fund has not yet launched, the performance section is omitted. In the future, performance information will be presented in this section of this Prospectus. Also, shareholder reports containing financial and performance information will be mailed to shareholders semi-annually.

Investment Adviser: GraniteShares Advisors LLC

Portfolio Managers: Jeff Klearman and Ryan Dofflemeyer have been portfolio managers of the Fund since the Fund's inception.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares: The Fund is an ETF. Individual Shares of the Fund may only be bought and sold in the secondary market (i.e., on a national securities exchange) through a broker-dealer at a market price. Because ETF shares trade at market prices rather than at NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (at a premium), at NAV or less than NAV (at a discount). An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares of the Fund (bid) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares of the Fund (ask) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market (the "bid-ask spread"). The bid-ask spread varies over time for Shares based on trading volume and market liquidity and is generally lower if the Fund's Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if the Fund's Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Recent information regarding the Fund, including its NAV, market price, premiums and discounts, and bid/ask spreads, is available on the Fund's website at www.graniteshares.com.

Tax Information: The Fund's distributions will be taxable to you, generally as ordinary income unless you are invested through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan, IRA or other tax-advantaged account; in such cases, you may be subject to tax when assets are withdrawn from such tax-advantaged arrangement. A sale of Shares may result in capital gain or loss.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries: If you purchase Shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an "Intermediary"), the Adviser and/or its related companies may pay the Intermediary for the sale of Shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary's website for more information.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS' INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES, STRATEGIES AND RISKS

As shown in the table below, the Leveraged Long Fund seeks daily leveraged long investment results, before fees and expenses, of the performance of its Underlying Stock and the Inverse Fund seeks daily inverse investment results, before fees and expenses, of the performance of its Underlying Stock.

The Funds seek investment results on a daily basis — from the close of regular trading on one trading day to the close on the next trading day — which should not be equated with seeking a leveraged investment objective for any other period.

Each Fund seeks to provide a return of the daily performance of its Underlying Stock. No Fund attempts to, and no Fund should be expected to, provide returns of the Underlying Stock for periods other than a single day. Each Fund rebalances its implied exposure on a daily basis, increasing exposure in the Underlying Stock in response to that day's gains or reducing exposure in the Underlying Stock in response to that day's losses.

Also, the exposure to the Underlying Stock received by an investor who purchases a Fund intra-day will differ from the Fund's stated daily leveraged investment objective by an amount determined by the movement of the Underlying Stock from its value at the end of the prior day. If the Underlying Stock moves in a direction favorable to the Fund between the close of the market on one trading day through the time on the next trading day when the investor purchases Fund shares, the investor will receive less exposure to the Underlying Stock than the stated Fund Daily Leveraged Factor. Conversely, if the Underlying Stock moves in a direction adverse to the Fund, the investor will receive more exposure to the Underlying Stock than the stated Fund Daily Leveraged Factor.

The Funds are designed as short-term trading vehicles. The Funds are intended to be used by investors who intend to actively monitor and manage their portfolios.

Investment Objectives

FUND	INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE	UNDERLYING STOCK	FUND DAILY LEVERAGE FACTOR
GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF	The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change of the common stock of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]).	Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker])	200%
GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF	The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of -2 times (-200%) the daily percentage change of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock").	Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker])	-200%

Each Fund's investment objective can be changed by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of GraniteShares ETF Trust (the "GraniteShares Trust") upon sixty days' written notice to shareholders.

Each Fund is not suitable for all investors. Each Fund is designed to be utilized only by sophisticated investors, such as traders and active investors employing dynamic strategies. Such investors are expected to monitor and manage their portfolios frequently. Investors in each Fund should: (a) understand the risks associated with the use of leverage; (b) understand the consequences of seeking daily leveraged investment results; (c) intend to actively monitor and manage their investments. Investors who do not understand the Fund or do not intend to actively manage their funds and monitor their investments should not buy a Fund; and (d) for the Inverse Fund, understand the risk of shorting.

There is no assurance that a Fund will achieve their investment objective and an investment in a Fund could lose money.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

In order to achieve each Fund's investment objective, the Fund will enter financial instruments such as such as swap and options on the Underlying Stock. For the Funds with a positive Leverage Factor, the investment objective may also be achieved by directly purchasing the Underlying Stock. At the end of each trading day, the notional exposure against the Underlying Stock obtained through the combination of these instruments will be approximately equal to the Fund's Daily Leverage Factor times the Fund's net asset value.

To achieve a derivative notional exposure equal to Fund's Daily Leveraged Factor times the Fund's net asset value at the end of each trading day, the adviser will adjust the derivative notional exposure daily by sending orders to its counterparties for execution at close. Such transactions will result in trading fees to be paid by the Fund.

GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF

The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change of the common stock of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]).

The Fund may enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions for a specified period ranging from a day to more than one year whereby the Fund and the financial institution will agree to exchange the return (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on the Underlying Stock. The gross return to be exchanged or "swapped" between the parties is calculated with respect to a "notional amount," e.g., the return on or change in value of a particular dollar amount representing the Underlying Stock.

Depending on market conditions, market liquidity and operational constraints, the Fund may either buy deep in-the-money call option contracts, or simultaneously buy an at-the-money call option contract and sell an at-the-money put option contract (a strategy generally referred to as synthetic forward). All option contracts bought and sold will be against the Underlying Stock. The Fund will pay the premium for each call option contract bought and receive the premium for each put option sold. The Fund's participation in potential changes in the price of the Underlying Stock is based on the price of the Underlying Stock at the time the Fund buys the call and sells the put option contracts, the strike price of the call (put) option contract and the Underlying Stock price at the time of the contract's expiration. The maturity of the option contract bought and sold may vary from 1-week to 1-month.

The Fund's cash balance may be invested in the following instruments: (1) U.S. Government securities, such as bills, notes and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury; (2) money market funds; (3) short term bond ETFs; (4) corporate debt securities, such as commercial paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade or of comparable quality as collateral for the Fund's swap agreements; (5) repurchase transaction, which is a transaction under which the purchaser (*i.e.*, the Fund) acquires a security and the seller agrees, at the time of the sale, to repurchase the security at a mutually agreed-upon time and price, thereby determining the yield during the purchaser's holding period, and/or; (6) equity or fixed income securities for the purposes of entering into swap agreements with the Fund's swap counterparties.

GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF

The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of -2 times (-200%) the daily percentage change of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock").

The Fund may enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions for a specified period ranging from a day to more than one year whereby the Fund and the financial institution will agree to exchange the return (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on the Underlying Stock. The gross return to be exchanged or "swapped" between the parties is calculated with respect to a "notional amount," e.g., the return on or change in value of a particular dollar amount representing the Underlying Stock.

Depending on market conditions, market liquidity and operational constraints, the Fund may either buy deep in-the-money put option contracts, or simultaneously buy an at-the-money put option contract and sell an at-the-money call option contract (a strategy generally referred to as synthetic forward). All option contracts bought and sold will be against the Underlying Stock.. The Fund will pay the premium for each put option contract bought and receive the premium for each call option sold. The Fund's participation in potential changes in the price of the Underlying Stock is based on the price of the Underlying Stock at the time the Fund buys the put and sells the call option contracts, the strike price of the call (put) option contract and the Underlying Stock price at the time of the contract's expiration. The maturity of the option contract bought and sold may vary from 1-week to 1-month.

The Fund's cash balance may be invested in the following instruments: (1) U.S. Government securities, such as bills, notes and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury; (2) money market funds; (3) short term bond ETFs; (4) corporate debt securities, such as commercial paper and other short-term unsecured promissory notes issued by businesses that are rated investment grade or of comparable quality as collateral for the Fund's swap agreements; (5) repurchase transaction, which is a transaction under which the purchaser (*i.e.*, the Fund) acquires a security and the seller agrees, at the time of the sale, to repurchase the security at a mutually agreed-upon time and price, thereby determining the yield during the purchaser's holding period, and/or; (6) equity or fixed income securities for the purposes of entering into swap agreements with the Fund's swap counterparties.

Additional Information Regarding Investment Techniques and Policies:

The Effects of Fees and Expenses on the Return of a Leveraged Long Fund for a Single Trading Day. To create the necessary exposure, each Fund will enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions, which incur borrowing costs. In light of these charges and each Fund's operating expenses, the expected return of a Fund over one trading day is equal to the gross expected return, which is the daily underlying stock return, minus (i) financing charges incurred by the Fund in addition to the financing cost embedded in the underlying stock and (ii) daily operating expenses. For instance, if an underlying stock returns 2% on a given day, the gross expected return of the Fund would be 2% multiplied by the Fund Daily Leverage Factor, but the net expected return, which factors in the cost of financing the portfolio and the impact of operating expenses, would be lower.

The Effects of Fees and Expenses on the Return of an Inverse Fund for a Single Trading Day. To create the necessary exposure, the Fund will enter into one or more swap agreements with major financial institutions. The Fund will incur borrowing costs associated with the use of swaps. For instance, if an underlying stock returns 1% on a given day, the gross expected return of the Fund would be negative 1% multiplied by the Fund Daily Leverage Factor, but the net expected return, which factors in the cost of financing the portfolio and the impact of operating expenses, would be lower.

A Fund may have difficulty in achieving its investment objective due to fees, expenses, transaction costs, income items, accounting standards, significant purchase, regulatory constraints and redemption activity by Fund shareholders and/or disruptions or a temporary lack of liquidity in the markets for the assets held by a Fund.

A Fund will be subject to regulatory constraints relating to the level of value at risk that a Fund may incur through its derivative portfolio. To the extent a Fund exceeds these regulatory thresholds over an extended period, a Fund may determine that it is necessary to make adjustments to a Fund's investment strategy, including the desired daily inverse performance for a Fund.

An exchange or market may close or issue trading halts on specific securities, or the ability to buy or sell certain securities or financial instruments may be restricted, which may result in a Fund being unable to buy or sell certain securities or financial instruments. In such circumstances, a Fund may be unable to rebalance its portfolio, may be unable to accurately price its investments and/or may incur substantial trading losses.

If a Fund is unable to obtain sufficient exposure to its underlying stock due to the limited availability of necessary investments or financial instruments, a Fund could, among other things, fail to meet its investment objective, increase transaction fees, or limit or suspend creation units until the Adviser determines that the requisite exposure to its underlying stock is obtainable. Under such circumstances, a Fund could trade at significant bid-ask spreads, premiums or discounts to its NAV and could experience substantial redemptions.

A Cautionary Note to Investors Regarding Dramatic Underlying Stock Movement. The Adviser will not attempt to position each Leveraged Long Fund's and Inverse Fund's portfolio to ensure that a Fund does not gain or lose more than maximum percentage of its NAV on a given day. An Inverse Fund or Leveraged Fund could lose an amount greater than its net assets in the event of a movement of an underlying stock in excess of 50% for the 2x Leveraged Long or Inverse Fund in a direction adverse to the Fund (meaning a decline in the value of the Underlying Stock for a Leveraged Long Fund and a gain in the value of the Underlying Stock for an Inverse Fund). **As a result, the risk of total loss exists.**

If an Underlying Stock has a dramatic adverse move that causes a material decline in a Fund's net assets, the terms of the Fund's swap agreements may permit the counterparty to immediately close out the swap transaction. In that event, a Fund may be unable to enter into another swap agreement or invest in other derivatives to achieve exposure consistent with a Fund's investment objective. This may prevent a Fund from achieving its investment objective, even if the Underlying Stock later reverses all or a portion of the move, and results in significant losses.

Examples of the Impact of Daily Leverage and Compounding. The pursuit of exposure to the Underlying Stock's daily return will result in daily compounding for the Funds. This means that the return of an Underlying Stock over a period of time greater than one

day multiplied by a Fund's Daily Leverage Factor generally will not equal a Fund's performance over that same period. As a consequence, investors should not plan to hold the Funds unmonitored for periods longer than a single trading day. This deviation increases with higher volatility in its Underlying Stock and longer holding periods. Further, the return for investors that invest for periods less than a full trading day or for a period different than a trading day will not be the product of the return of a Fund's stated daily leverage long or short exposure and the performance of the Underlying Stock for the full trading day. The actual exposure will largely be a function of the performance of the Underlying Stock from the end of the prior trading day.

Consider the following examples of a hypothetical fund that seeks 200% of the daily performance of a hypothetical underlying stock:

Investor 1 is considering investments in two funds, Funds A and B. Fund A is an ETF which seeks (before fees and expenses) to match the performance of the hypothetical underlying stock. Fund B is a leverage ETF and seeks daily leveraged investment results (before fees and expenses) that correspond to 200% of the daily performance of the hypothetical underlying stock.

On Day 1, the hypothetical underlying stock increases in value from $100 to $105, a gain of 5%. On Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock declines from $105 back to $100, a loss of 4.76%. In the aggregate, the hypothetical underlying stock has not moved.

An investment in Fund A would be expected to gain 5% on Day 1 and lose 4.76% on Day 2 to return to its original value. The following example assumes a $100 investment in Fund A when the hypothetical underlying stock is also valued at $100:

Day	Underlying Stock Value	Underlying Stock Performance	Value of Fund A Investment
	$ 100.00		$ 100.00
1	$ 105.00	+5.00%	$ 105.00
2	$ 100.00	-4.76%	$ 100.00

An investment in Fund B would be expected to gain +10% on Day 1 (200% of 5%) but lose 9.52% on Day 2.

Day	Underlying Stock Performance	200% Underlying Stock Performance	Value of Fund B Investment
			$ 100.00
1	+5.00%	+10.00%	$ 110.00
2	-4.76%	-9.52%	$ 99.52

Although the percentage decline in Fund B is smaller on Day 2 than the percentage gain on Day 1, the loss is applied to a higher principal amount, so the investment in Fund B experiences a loss even when the aggregate underlying stock value for the two-day period has not declined (these calculations do not include the charges for fund fees and expenses).

An investment in Fund B has additional risks due to the effects of leverage and compounding.

An investor who purchases shares of a Fund intra-day will generally receive more, or less, than 200% exposure to the hypothetical underlying stock from that point until the end of the trading day. The actual exposure will be largely a function of the performance of the underlying stock from the end of the prior trading day. If a Fund's shares are held for a period longer than a single trading day, the Fund's performance is likely to deviate from 200% of the return of the underlying stock's performance for the longer period. This deviation will increase with higher underlying stock volatility and longer holding periods.

Consider the following examples of a hypothetical fund that seeks -200% of the daily performance of a hypothetical underlying stock:

Investor 1 is considering investments in two funds, Funds A and B. Fund A is an ETF which seeks (before fees and expenses) to match the performance of the hypothetical underlying stock. Fund B is an inverse ETF and seeks daily inverse investment results (before fees and expenses) that correspond to -200% of the daily performance of the hypothetical underlying stock.

On Day 1, the hypothetical underlying stock increases in value from $100 to $105, a gain of 5%. On Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock declines from $105 back to $100, a loss of 4.76%. In the aggregate, the hypothetical underlying stock has not moved.

An investment in Fund A would be expected to gain 5% on Day 1 and lose 4.76% on Day 2 to return to its original value. The following example assumes a $100 investment in Fund A when the hypothetical underlying stock is also valued at $100:

Day	Underlying Stock Value	Underlying Stock Performance	Value of Fund A Investment
	$ 100.00		$ 100.00
1	$ 105.00	+5.00%	$ 105.00
2	$ 100.00	-4.76%	$ 100.00

An investment in Fund B would be expected to lose -10% on Day 1 (-200% of 5%) but gain 9.52% on Day 2.

Day	Underlying Stock Performance	-175% Underlying Stock Performance	Value of Fund B Investment
			$ 100.00
1	+5.00%	-10.00%	$ 90.00
2	-4.76%	+9.52%	$ 98.57

In the case of Fund B, because the inverse of the percentage decrease is applied to a lower principal amount on Day 2, Fund B has a loss. (These calculations do not include the charges for fund fees and expenses.)

An investment in Fund B has additional risks than Fund A due to the effects of compounding on Fund B.

An investor who purchases shares of the Inverse Fund intra-day will generally receive more, or less, than -200% exposure to the underlying stock from that point until the end of the trading day. The actual exposure will be largely a function of the performance of the underlying stock from the end of the prior trading day. If the Inverse Fund's shares are held for a period longer than a single trading day, the Inverse Fund's performance is likely to deviate from -200% of the return of the underlying stock performance for the longer period. This deviation will increase with higher underlying stock volatility and longer holding periods.

Examples of the Impact of Volatility. Each Fund rebalances its exposure on a daily basis, increasing exposure in response to that day's gains or reducing exposure in response to that day's losses in the underlying stock. Daily rebalancing will typically cause a Fund to lose money if the underlying stock experiences volatility. An underlying stock's volatility rate is a statistical measure of the magnitude of fluctuations in the underlying stock's returns over a defined period. For periods longer than a trading day, volatility in the performance of the underlying stock from day to day is the primary cause of any disparity between a Fund's actual returns and the returns of the underlying stock for such a period. Volatility causes such disparity because it exacerbates the effects of compounding on a Fund's returns. In addition, the effects of volatility are magnified in the Funds due to leverage. Consider the following three examples that demonstrate the effect of volatility on a hypothetical fund:

Example 1 – Underlying Stock Experiences Low Volatility

Investor 1 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical 2x Leveraged Long Fund at the close of trading on Day 1. During Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $100 to $106, a 6% gain. Investor 1's investment rises 12% to $11.20. Investor 1 holds the investment through the close of trading on Day 3, during which the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $106 to $110, a gain of 3.77%. Investor 1's investment rises to $12.05, a gain during Day 3 of 7.55%. For the two-day period since Investor 1 invested in the hypothetical 2x Leveraged Long Fund, the hypothetical underlying stock gained 10% although Investor 1's investment increased by 20.5%. Because the hypothetical underlying stock continued to trend upwards with low volatility, Investor 1's return closely correlates to the 200% return of the return of the hypothetical underlying stock for the period.

Investor 2 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical -2X Inverse Fund at the close of trading on Day 1. During Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $100 to $106, and Investor 2's investment falls by 12% to $8.80. On Day 3, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $106 to $110, a gain of 3.77% and the hypothetical -2x Inverse Fund falls by 7.55% to $8.14. For the two-day period the hypothetical underlying stock returned 10% while the hypothetical -2x Inverse Fund lost 18.6%. Because the underlying stock continued to trend upwards with low volatility, Investor 2's return closely correlates to the -2x return of the return of the underlying stock for the period.

Example 2 – Underlying Stock Experiences High Volatility

Investor 1 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical 2x Leveraged Long Fund after the close of trading on Day 1. During Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $100 to $106, a 6.0% gain, and Investor 1's investment rises 12% to $11.20. Investor 1 continues to hold the investment through the end of Day 3, during which the hypothetical underlying stock declines from $106 to $98, a loss of 7.55%. Investor 1's investment declines by 15.09%, from $11.20 to $9.51. For the two-day period since Investor 1 invested in the hypothetical 2x Leverage Long Fund, the hypothetical underlying stock lost 2% while Investor 1's investment decreased from $10.00 to $9.51, a 4.9% loss. The volatility of the hypothetical underlying stock affected the correlation between the hypothetical underlying stock's return for the two-day period and Investor 1's return. In this situation, Investor 1lost more than two times the return of the hypothetical underlying stock.

Investor 2 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical -2x Inverse Fund after the close of trading on Day 1. During Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from 100 to 106, a 6% gain, and Investor 2's investment declines by 12% to $8.80. Investor 2 continues to hold his investment through the end of Day 3, during which the hypothetical underlying stock declines from 106 to 98, a loss of 7.55%. Investor 2's investment rises by 15.1%, from $8.80 to $10.13. For the two-day period since Investor 2 invested in the hypothetical -2x Inverse Fund, the hypothetical underlying stock lost 2% while Investor 2's investment increased from $10 to $10.13, a 1.3% gain. The volatility of the hypothetical underlying stock affected the correlation between the hypothetical underlying stock's return for the two-day period and Investor's return. In this situation, Investor 2 gained less than -2x the return of the hypothetical underlying stock.

Example 3 – Intra-day Investment with Volatility

The examples above assumed that Investor 1 purchased the hypothetical Leveraged Funds and Inverse Funds at the close of trading on Day 1 and sold the investment at the close of trading on a subsequent day. However, if Investor 1 made an investment intra-day, the investor would have received a beta determined by the performance of the hypothetical underlying stock from the end of the prior trading day until the time of purchase on the next trading day. Consider the following example.

Investor 1 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical 2x Leverage Long Fund at 11 a.m. on Day 2. From the close of trading on Day 1 until 11 a.m. on Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock moved from $100 to $102, a 2% gain. In light of that gain, the hypothetical 2x Leveraged Long Fund beta at the point at which Investor 1 invests is 196%. During the remainder of Day 2, the hypothetical underlying stock rises from $102 to $110, a gain of 7.84%, and Investor 1's investment rises 15.38% (which is the hypothetical underlying stock gain of 7.84% multiplied by the 196% beta that Investor 1 received) to $11.54. Investor 1 continues to hold the investment through the close of trading on Day 3, during which the hypothetical underlying stock declines from $110 to $90, a loss of 18.18%. Investor 1's investment declines by 36.4%, from $11.54 to $7.34. For the period of Investor 1's investment, the hypothetical underlying stock declined from $102 to $90, a loss of 11.76%, while Investor 1's investment decreased from $10.00 to $7.34, a 26.6% loss. The volatility of the hypothetical underlying stock affected the correlation between the hypothetical underlying stock's return for period and Investor 1's return. In this situation, Investor 1 lost more than two times the return of the hypothetical underlying stock. Investor 1 was also hurt because she missed the first 2% move of the hypothetical underlying stock and had a beta of 196% for the remainder of Day 2.

Investor 2 invests $10.00 in a hypothetical 2x Inverse Fund at 11 a.m. on Day 2. From the close of trading on Day 1 until 11 a.m. on Day 2, the underlying stock moved from $100 to $105, a 5% increase. In light of that loss, the hypothetical Inverse Fund's beta at the point at which Investor 2 invests is -233%. During the remainder of Day 2, the underlying stock increases from $105 to $109 a gain of 3.81%, and Investor 2's investment declines by 8.89% (which is the underlying stock loss of 3.81% multiplied by the -233% beta that Investor 1 received) to $9.11. Investor 2 continues to hold the investment through the close of trading on Day 3, during which the underlying stock declines from $109 to $90, a loss of 17.43%. Investor 2's investment increases by 34.86%, from $9.11 to $12.29. For the period of Investor 2's investment, the underlying stock decreased from $105 to $90, a loss of 14.29%, while Investor 2's investment increased from $10.00 to $12.29, a 22.87% gain. The volatility of the underlying stock affected the correlation between the underlying stock's return for the period and Investor 2's return. In this situation, Investor 2 gained less than -2x of the return of the underlying stock. Investor 2's investment was also affected because she missed the first 5% move of the underlying stock and had a beta of -233% for the remainder of Day 2.

Market Volatility. Each Fund seeks to provide a return which is a multiple of the daily performance of an underlying stock. The Funds do not attempt to, and should not be expected to, provide returns which are a multiple of the return of an underlying stock for periods other than a single day. Each Fund rebalances its portfolio on a daily basis, increasing exposure in response to that day's gains or reducing exposure in response to that day's losses.

Daily rebalancing will impair a Fund's performance if its underlying stock experiences volatility. For instance, a 2x Leveraged Long Fund would be expected to lose 6.0% (as shown in Table 1 below) if its underlying stock provided no return over a one-year period and experienced annualized volatility of 25%. A -2x Inverse Fund would be expected to lose 17.0% (as shown in Table 1 below) if its underlying stock provided no return over a one-year period and had annualized volatility of 25%. If an underlying stock provided no return over a one-year period and experienced annualized volatility of 50%, the hypothetical loss for a one-year period for a 2x Leveraged Fund would be expected to lose 22.1% while the loss for an -2x Inverse Fund would be 52.7% (as shown in Table 1 below).

Table 1 - Impact of Hypothetical Volatility Levels on Returns

Underlying Stock Volatility Range	Performance	
	2x Leveraged Long Fund	-2x Inverse Fund
10%	**-1.0%**	**-2.9%**
25%	**-6.0%**	**-17.0%**
50%	**-22.1%**	**-52.7%**
75%	**-43.3%**	**-81.8%**
100%	**-63.8%**	**-95.3%**
125%	**-79.2%**	**-99.2%**

Note that at higher volatility levels, there is a chance of a complete loss of Fund assets even if the performance of the Underlying Stock is flat. For instance, if the annualized volatility of an Underlying Stock were 200%, a 2x Leveraged Long Fund would be expected to lose 98% even if the Underlying Stock returned 0% for the year.

The Underlying Stock is newly launched and began trading in calendar year 2026. As of the date of this prospectus, the Underlying Stock does not have a track record of historical performance or daily volatility. Accordingly, no annualized performance or volatility data is available for prior years. The trading price of the Underlying Stock's is likely to be volatile compared to the market.

The Projected Returns of Funds for Intra-Day Purchases. Because the Funds rebalance their portfolio once daily, an investor who purchases shares during a day will likely have more, or less, than the respective long leveraged, or inverse investment exposure to an underlying stock. The exposure to an underlying stock received by an investor who purchases a Fund intra-day will differ from the Fund's stated daily investment objective by an amount determined by the movement of the underlying stock from its value at the end of the prior day. If the underlying stock moves in a direction favorable to the Fund between the close of the market on one trading day through the time on the next trading day when the investor purchases the Fund shares, the investor will receive less exposure to the underlying stock than the stated Fund daily investment objective. Conversely, if the underlying stock moves in a direction adverse to the Fund, the investor will receive more exposure to the underlying stock than the stated Fund daily investment objective.

Table 2 below indicates the exposure to an underlying stock that an intra-day purchase of a Leveraged Long Fund would be expected to provide based upon the movement in the value of the underlying stock from the close of the market on the prior trading day. Such exposure holds until a subsequent sale on that same trading day or until the close of the market on that trading day. For instance, if an underlying stock has moved 5% in a direction favorable to a 2x Long Leveraged Fund, the investor would receive exposure to the performance of the underlying stock from that point until the investor sells later that day or the end of the day equal to approximately 191% of the investor's investment.

Conversely, if the underlying stock has moved 5% in a direction unfavorable to a 2x Leveraged Long Fund, an investor at that point would receive exposure to the performance of the underlying stock from that point until the investor sells later that day or the end of the day equal to approximately 211% of the investor's investment.

The table includes a range of underlying stock moves from 20% to -20% for a Leveraged Long Fund. Movement of an underlying stock beyond the range noted below will result in exposure further from a Leveraged Long Fund's daily leveraged investment objective.

Table 2

Underlying Stock Intraday Move	Implied exposure to the Underlying Stock
	2x Leveraged Long Fund
-20%	267%
-15%	243%
-10%	225%
-5%	211%
0%	200%
5%	191%
10%	183%
15%	177%
20%	171%

Table 3 below indicates the exposure to an underlying stock that an intra-day purchase of an Inverse Fund would be expected to provide based upon the movement in the value of the underlying stock from the close of the market on the prior trading day. Such exposure holds until a subsequent sale on that same trading day or until the close of the market on that trading day. Table 3 indicates that, if an underlying stock has moved 5% in a direction favorable to a 2x Inverse Fund, the investor would receive exposure to the performance of the underlying stock from that point until the investor sells later that day or the end of the day equal to approximately -173% of the investor's investment.

Conversely, if the underlying stock has moved 5% in a direction unfavorable to a 2x Inverse Fund, an investor would receive exposure to the performance of the underlying stock from that point until the investor sells later that day or the end of the day equal to approximately -233% of the investor's investment.

The table includes a range of underlying stock moves from 20% to -20% for an Inverse Fund. Movement of an underlying stock beyond the range noted below will result in exposure further from an Inverse Fund's daily inverse investment objective.

Table 3

Underlying Stock Intraday Move	Implied exposure to the Underlying Stock
	2x Inverse Fund
-20%	-114%
-15%	-131%
-10%	-150%
-5%	-173%
0%	-200%
5%	-233%
10%	-275%
15%	-329%
20%	-400%

The Projected Returns of the Funds for Periods Other Than a Single Trading Day. The Funds seek long leveraged or inverse investment results on a daily basis — from the close of regular trading on one trading day to the close on the next trading day — which should not be equated with seeking a long-leveraged inverse, or inverse leveraged investment objective for any other period. For instance, if an underlying stock gains 10% for a week, a 2x Leveraged Long Fund should not be expected to provide a return of 20.0% for the week even if it meets its daily leveraged investment objective throughout the week. This is true because of the financing charges noted above but also because the pursuit of daily goals may result in daily leveraged compounding, which means that the return of an underlying stock over a period of time greater than one day multiplied by a Fund's daily leveraged investment objective or inverse daily leveraged investment objective will not generally equal a Fund's performance over that same period. In addition, the effects of compounding become greater the longer Shares are held beyond a single trading day.

The following tables set out a range of hypothetical daily performances during a given 10 trading days of an underlying stock and demonstrate how changes in an underlying stock impact the Funds' hypothetical performance for a trading day and cumulatively up to, and including, the entire 10 trading day period. The tables are based on a hypothetical $100 investment in the Funds over a 10-trading day period and do not reflect fees or expenses of any kind.

Table 4 – Underlying Stock Lacks a Clear Trend

	Underlying Stock			2x Leveraged Long Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = +200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	105.00	5.00%	5.00%	110.00	10.00%	10.00%
Day 2	110.00	4.76%	10.00%	120.48	9.52%	20.48%
Day 3	100.00	-9.09%	0.00%	98.57	-18.18%	-1.43%
Day 4	90.00	-10.00%	-10.00%	78.86	-20.00%	-21.14%
Day 5	85.00	-5.56%	-15.00%	70.10	-11.11%	-29.90%
Day 6	100.00	17.65%	0.00%	94.83	35.29%	-5.17%
Day 7	95.00	-5.00%	-5.00%	85.35	-10.00%	-14.65%
Day 8	100.00	5.26%	0.00%	94.34	10.53%	-5.66%
Day 9	105.00	5.00%	5.00%	103.77	10.00%	3.77%
Day 10	100.00	-4.76%	0.00%	93.89	-9.52%	-6.11%

	Underlying Stock			-2x Inverse Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = -200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	105.00	5.00%	5.00%	90.00	-10.00%	-10.00%

Day 2	110.00	4.76%	10.00%	81.43	-9.52%	-18.57%
Day 3	100.00	-9.09%	0.00%	96.23	18.18%	-3.77%
Day 4	90.00	-10.00%	-10.00%	115.48	20.00%	15.48%
Day 5	85.00	-5.56%	-15.00%	128.31	11.11%	28.31%
Day 6	100.00	17.65%	0.00%	83.03	-35.29%	-16.97%
Day 7	95.00	-5.00%	-5.00%	91.33	10.00%	-8.67%
Day 8	100.00	5.26%	0.00%	81.71	-10.53%	-18.29%
Day 9	105.00	5.00%	5.00%	73.54	-10.00%	-26.46%
Day 10	100.00	-4.76%	0.00%	80.55	9.52%	-19.45%

The cumulative performance of the underlying stock in Table 4 is 0% for 10 trading days. The hypothetical return for the 10-trading day period is -6.11% for a 2x Leveraged Long Fund, and -19.45% for a -2x Inverse Fund. The volatility of the underlying stock's performance and lack of a clear trend results in performance for each Fund for the period which bears little relationship to the performance of the underlying stock for the 10-trading day period.

Table 5 – Underlying Stock Rises in a Clear Trend

	Underlying Stock			2x Leverage Long Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = +200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	102.00	2.00%	2.00%	104.00	4.00%	4.00%
Day 2	104.00	1.96%	4.00%	108.08	3.92%	8.08%
Day 3	106.00	1.92%	6.00%	112.24	3.85%	12.24%
Day 4	108.00	1.89%	8.00%	116.47	3.77%	16.47%
Day 5	110.00	1.85%	10.00%	120.78	3.70%	20.78%
Day 6	112.00	1.82%	12.00%	125.18	3.64%	25.18%
Day 7	114.00	1.79%	14.00%	129.65	3.57%	29.65%
Day 8	116.00	1.75%	16.00%	134.20	3.51%	34.20%
Day 9	118.00	1.72%	18.00%	138.82	3.45%	38.82%
Day 10	120.00	1.69%	20.00%	143.53	3.39%	43.53%

	Underlying Stock			-2x Inverse Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = -200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	102.00	2.00%	2.00%	96.00	-4.00%	-4.00%
Day 2	104.00	1.96%	4.00%	92.24	-3.92%	-7.76%
Day 3	106.00	1.92%	6.00%	88.69	-3.85%	-11.31%
Day 4	108.00	1.89%	8.00%	85.34	-3.77%	-14.66%
Day 5	110.00	1.85%	10.00%	82.18	-3.70%	-17.82%
Day 6	112.00	1.82%	12.00%	79.19	-3.64%	-20.81%
Day 7	114.00	1.79%	14.00%	76.36	-3.57%	-23.64%
Day 8	116.00	1.75%	16.00%	73.68	-3.51%	-26.32%
Day 9	118.00	1.72%	18.00%	71.14	-3.45%	-28.86%
Day 10	120.00	1.69%	20.00%	68.73	-3.39%	-31.27%

The cumulative performance of the underlying stock in Table 5 is 20% for 10 trading days. The hypothetical return for the 10-trading day period is 43.53% for a 2x Leveraged Long Fund, and -31.27% for a -2x Inverse Fund. In this case, because of the positive hypothetical underlying stock trend, each Leveraged Long Fund's hypothetical gain is greater than the applicable multiple of the hypothetical underlying stock gain for the 10-trading day period and each Inverse Fund's hypothetical decline is less than the applicable multiple of the hypothetical underlying stock gain for the 10-trading day period.

Table 6 – Underlying Stock Declines in a Clear Trend

	Underlying Stock			2x Leverage Long Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = +200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	98.00	-2.00%	-2.00%	96.00	-4.00%	-4.00%
Day 2	96.00	-2.04%	-4.00%	92.08	-4.08%	-7.92%
Day 3	94.00	-2.08%	-6.00%	88.24	-4.17%	-11.76%
Day 4	92.00	-2.13%	-8.00%	84.49	-4.26%	-15.51%
Day 5	90.00	-2.17%	-10.00%	80.82	-4.35%	-19.18%
Day 6	88.00	-2.22%	-12.00%	77.22	-4.44%	-22.78%
Day 7	86.00	-2.27%	-14.00%	73.71	-4.55%	-26.29%
Day 8	84.00	-2.33%	-16.00%	70.29	-4.65%	-29.71%
Day 9	82.00	-2.38%	-18.00%	66.94	-4.76%	-33.06%
Day 10	80.00	-2.44%	-20.00%	63.67	-4.88%	-36.33%

	Underlying Stock			-2x Inverse Fund (Daily Leverage Factor = -200%)		
	Value	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance	NAV	Daily Performance	Cumulative Performance
	100.00			100.00		
Day 1	98.00	-2.00%	-2.00%	104.00	4.00%	4.00%
Day 2	96.00	-2.04%	-4.00%	108.24	4.08%	8.24%
Day 3	94.00	-2.08%	-6.00%	112.76	4.17%	12.76%
Day 4	92.00	-2.13%	-8.00%	117.55	4.26%	17.55%
Day 5	90.00	-2.17%	-10.00%	122.66	4.35%	22.66%
Day 6	88.00	-2.22%	-12.00%	128.12	4.44%	28.12%
Day 7	86.00	-2.27%	-14.00%	133.94	4.55%	33.94%
Day 8	84.00	-2.33%	-16.00%	140.17	4.65%	40.17%
Day 9	82.00	-2.38%	-18.00%	146.84	4.76%	46.84%
Day 10	80.00	-2.44%	-20.00%	154.01	4.88%	54.01%

The cumulative performance of the underlying stock in Table 6 is -20% for 10 trading days. The hypothetical return for the 10-trading day period is -36.33% for a 2x Leveraged Long Fund, and 54.01% for a -2x Inverse Fund. In this case, because of the negative hypothetical underlying stock trend, each Leveraged Long Fund's hypothetical decline is less than the applicable multiple of the hypothetical underlying stock decline for the 10-trading day period and each Inverse Fund's hypothetical gain is greater than applicable multiple of the hypothetical underlying stock decline for the 10-trading day period.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE FUNDS

Underlying Stock Risk (All Funds): *Underlying Stock Risk*: The performance of the Underlying Stock, and consequently the Fund's performance, is subject to risks of the artificial intelligence and machine learning industry. The price of the Underlying Stock can be affected by a number of factors. Investing in the Underlying Stock involves a high degree of risk. Artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies are rapidly evolving and may not develop, perform, or be adopted as expected. Companies in this industry are subject to intense competition, significant research and development costs, and the risk that their products or services may become obsolete or fail to achieve commercial success. Artificial intelligence systems rely on complex algorithms and large datasets, which may contain errors, biases, or other limitations. Such issues may result in inaccurate or unintended outputs and could expose companies to reputational harm, regulatory scrutiny, or legal liability. Companies engaged in artificial intelligence are highly dependent on access to data, computing infrastructure, and skilled personnel. Artificial intelligence companies have experienced incidents involving the inadvertent disclosure of proprietary source code or other sensitive information, which may increase the risk of intellectual property loss, cybersecurity vulnerabilities, or reputational harm. Constraints on data access, increases in computing costs, supply chain disruptions, or the loss of key employees may adversely affect such companies. The artificial intelligence industry is subject to evolving legal and regulatory frameworks in the United States and internationally. New or changing laws and regulations relating to data privacy, intellectual property, and the use of artificial intelligence technologies may increase compliance costs, limit business operations, or otherwise negatively impact such companies. In addition, artificial intelligence-related companies may be subject to risks associated with the use, misuse, or unintended consequences of their technologies, including the dissemination of inaccurate or misleading information. These risks may result in litigation, regulatory enforcement actions, or reduced demand for such technologies. Securities of companies in the artificial intelligence industry may experience significant price volatility, including due to investor speculation, evolving market perceptions, or the announcement of new technological developments. Such companies may also trade at valuations that are higher than those of companies in more traditional industries, and such valuations may not be sustained. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock shares, increase volatility, and negatively impact the performance of the Fund.

The Underlying Stock commenced its initial public offering ("IPO") on [ ]. The market value of shares issued in an IPO may fluctuate considerably due to factors such as the absence of a prior public market, unseasoned trading, the small number of shares available for trading and limited information about a company's business model, quality of management, earnings growth potential, and other criteria used to evaluate its investment prospects. Accordingly, investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO involve greater risks than investments in shares of companies that have traded publicly on an exchange for extended periods of time. Investments in shares of a company that recently commenced an IPO may also involve high transaction costs and are subject to market risk and liquidity risk. Immediately following its IPO, the Underlying Stock experienced abnormal returns and volatility. Such returns should not be expected to persist. The price of the Underlying Stock shares could continue to be volatile and could decline in value significantly in the future. Any of these factors may materially and adversely impact the price of the Underlying Stock, increase the volatility of an investment in the Underlying Stock and have a negative impact on the performance of the Fund.

Effect of Compounding and Market Volatility Risk (All Funds): The Funds have a single day investment objective, and the Funds' performance for any other period is the result of its return for each day compounded over the period. The performance of the Funds for periods longer than a single day will very likely differ in amount, and possibly even direction, from their stated multiple of the daily return of the underlying stock for the same period, before accounting for fees and expenses. Compounding affects all investments but has a more significant impact on an inverse or leveraged fund that rebalances daily. This effect becomes more pronounced as underlying stock volatility and holding periods increase. The Funds' performance for a period longer than a single day can be estimated given any set of assumptions for the following factors: (a) underlying stock volatility; (b) underlying stock performance; (c) period of time; (d) financing rates associated with inverse or leveraged exposure; and (e) other Fund expenses. The charts below illustrate the impact of two principal factors — underlying stock volatility and stock security performance — on Fund performance. The charts show estimated returns for each Fund for a number of combinations of underlying stock volatility and underlying stock performance over a one-year period. Actual volatility, underlying stock and Fund performance may differ significantly from the charts below. Performance shown in the charts assumes: (a) no Fund expenses; and (b) borrowing/lending rates (to obtain leveraged exposure) of zero percent. If Fund expenses and/or actual borrowing/ lending rates were reflected, the Funds' performance would be lower than shown.

In the graph below, areas shaded red (or dark gray) represent those scenarios where a 2x Leveraged Long Fund can be expected to return less than 200% of the performance of the underlying stock and those shaded green (or light gray) represent those scenarios where a 2x Leveraged Long Fund can be expected to return more than 200% of the performance of the underlying stock. A 2x Leveraged Long Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown below as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Correlation Risk" below.

2x Leveraged Long Fund

One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	200% of One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	Volatility of the Underlying Stock (annualized)						
		10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	125%	150%
-95%	-190%	-99.8%	-99.8%	-99.8%	-99.9%	-99.9%	-100.0%	-100.0%
-90%	-180%	-99.0%	-99.1%	-99.2%	-99.5%	-99.6%	-99.8%	-99.9%
-80%	-160%	-96.1%	-96.3%	-96.9%	-97.8%	-98.6%	-99.2%	-99.6%
-70%	-140%	-91.1%	-91.6%	-93.0%	-94.9%	-96.8%	-98.2%	-99.1%
-60%	-120%	-84.2%	-85.0%	-87.6%	-91.0%	-94.2%	-96.8%	98.4%
-50%	-100%	-75.3%	-76.6%	-80.6%	-85.9%	-90.9%	-94.9%	-97.5%
-40%	-80%	-64.4%	-66.2%	-72.0%	-79.6%	-86.9%	-92.6%	-96.4%
-30%	-60%	-51.4%	-54.0%	-61.9%	-72.1%	-82.1%	-90.0%	-95.1%
-20%	-40%	-36.7%	-39.8%	-50.1%	-63.7%	-76.7%	-86.8%	-93.5%
-10%	-20%	-19.8%	-23.9%	-36.9%	-53.8%	-70.5%	-83.4%	-91.8%
0%	0%	-1.0%	-6.0%	-22.1%	-43.3%	-63.3%	-79.2%	-89.6%
10%	20%	19.8%	13.7%	-5.5%	-31.1%	-55.4%	-74.9%	-87.7%
20%	40%	42.6%	35.3%	12.1%	-18.1%	-47.3%	-70.5%	-85.3%
30%	60%	67.2%	58.8%	31.4%	-3.9%	-38.4%	-65.2%	-82.4%
40%	80%	93.9%	84.0%	52.7%	12.5%	-28.4%	-59.6%	-80.0%
50%	100%	122.6%	111.2%	75.5%	28.4%	-17.6%	-53.1%	-76.5%
60%	120%	153.4%	140.4%	99.7%	46.5%	-6.8%	-38.9%	-69.3%
70%	140%	185.9%	171.4%	125.3%	65.4%	6.5%	-38.9%	-69.3%
80%	160%	220.4%	204.2%	152.5%	85.2%	20.1%	-32.4%	-66.5%
90%	180%	256.7%	239.1%	181.3%	105.4%	34.7%	-25.0%	-61.9%
95%	190%	295.2%	275.3%	211.8%	129.1%	48.1%	-18.1%	-59.1%

The foregoing table is intended to isolate the effect of underlying stock volatility and underlying stock performance on the return of a 2x Leverage Long Fund and is not a representation of actual returns. For example, a 2x Leveraged Long Fund may incorrectly be expected to achieve a 40% return on a yearly basis if the underlying stock return was 20%, absent the effects of compounding. As the table shows, with underlying stock volatility of 50%, a 2x Leveraged Long Fund could be expected to return +12.1% under such a scenario. A 2x Leveraged Long Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown above as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Principal Risks — Correlation Risk" below.

In the graph below, areas shaded red (or dark gray) represent those scenarios where a -2x Inverse Fund can be expected to return less than -200% of the performance of the underlying stock and those shaded green (or light gray) represent those scenarios where a -2x Inverse Fund can be expected to return more than -200% of the performance of the underlying stock. A -2x Inverse Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown below as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Correlation Risk" below.

-2x Inverse Fund

One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	-200% of One Year Performance of the Underlying Stock	Volatility of the Underlying Stock (annualized)						
		10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	125%	150%
-95%	190%	36110.9%	31935.5%	18570.8%	7461.0%	2021.9%	292.9%	-53.9%
-90%	180%	9182.7%	7895.4%	4554.8%	1756.7%	406.8%	-8.5%	-89.3%
-80%	160%	2261.3%	1930.1%	1074.3%	367.1%	23.9%	-78.0%	-97.5%
-70%	140%	962.0%	810.9%	421.8%	108.1%	-45.0%	-90.4%	-99.0%
-60%	120%	500.9%	415.3%	196.2%	15.3%	-69.1%	-94.7%	-99.4%
-50%	100%	286.3%	230.5%	89.7%	-25.6%	-80.5%	-96.7%	-99.7%
-40%	80%	168.8%	130.4%	31.6%	-48.3%	-86.9%	-97.8%	-99.8%
-30%	60%	98.0%	69.3%	-3.3%	-62.4%	-90.3%	-98.4%	-99.8%
-20%	40%	51.6%	29.8%	-26.1%	-71.8%	-92.6%	-98.8%	-99.9%
-10%	20%	19.8%	2.4%	-41.6%	-77.5%	-94.2%	-99.0%	-99.9%
0%	0%	-2.9%	-17.0%	-52.7%	-81.8%	-95.3%	-99.2%	-99.9%
10%	-20%	-19.8%	-31.4%	-61.2%	-84.9%	-96.2%	-99.4%	-99.9%
20%	-40%	-32.6%	-42.4%	-67.4%	-87.5%	-96.7%	-99.4%	-100.0%
30%	-60%	-42.6%	-51.0%	-72.2%	-89.4%	-97.3%	-99.6%	-100.0%
40%	-80%	-50.6%	-57.7%	-76.1%	-90.7%	-97.7%	-99.6%	-100.0%
50%	-100%	-56.9%	-63.3%	-79.2%	-92.0%	-97.9%	-99.7%	-100.0%
60%	-120%	-62.2%	-67.7%	-81.9%	-93.1%	-98.2%	-99.7%	-100.0%
70%	-140%	-66.5%	-71.4%	-83.9%	-93.8%	-98.5%	-99.7%	-100.0%
80%	-160%	-70.2%	-74.6%	-85.6%	-94.4%	-98.6%	-99.8%	-100.0%
90%	-180%	-73.3%	-77.2%	-87.2%	-95.2%	-98.7%	-99.8%	-100.0%
100%	-200%	-74.6%	-78.3%	-87.7%	-95.4%	-98.9%	-99.8%	-100.0%

The foregoing table is intended to isolate the effect of underlying stock volatility and underlying stock performance on the return of a -2x Inverse Fund and is not a representation of actual returns. For example, -2x Inverse Fund may incorrectly be expected to achieve a 40% return on a yearly basis if the underlying stock return were -20%, absent the effects of compounding. As the table shows, with underlying stock volatility of 50%, a 2x Inverse Fund could be expected to return -26.1% under such a scenario. A -2x Inverse Fund's actual returns may be significantly better or worse than the returns shown above as a result of any of the factors discussed above or in "Principal Risks — Correlation Risk" below.

Correlation Risk (All Funds): A number of factors may affect a Fund's ability to achieve a high degree of correlation with its underlying stock, and there is no guarantee that the Funds will achieve a high degree of correlation. Failure to achieve a high degree of correlation may prevent the Funds from achieving their investment objectives, and the percentage change of a Fund's NAV each day may differ, perhaps significantly in amount, and possibly even direction, from their stated multiple of the percentage change of the underlying stock on such day.

In order to achieve a high degree of correlation with its underlying stock, each Fund seeks to rebalance its portfolio daily to keep exposure consistent with its investment objective. Being materially under- or overexposed to its underlying stock may prevent a Fund from achieving a high degree of correlation with its underlying stock and may expose the Fund to greater leverage risk. Market disruptions or closure, regulatory restrictions, market volatility, illiquidity in the markets for the financial instruments in which a Fund invests, and other factors will adversely affect a Fund's ability to adjust exposure to requisite levels. The target amount of portfolio exposure is impacted dynamically by an underlying stock's movements, including intraday movements. Because of this, it is unlikely that a Fund will have perfect exposure during the day or at the end of each day and the likelihood of being materially under- or overexposed is higher on days when the underlying stock is volatile, particularly when the underlying stock is volatile at or near the close of the trading day.

A number of other factors may also adversely affect a Fund's correlation with its underlying stock, including fees, expenses, transaction costs, financing costs associated with the use of derivatives, income items, valuation methodology, accounting standards and disruptions or illiquidity in the markets for the securities or financial instruments in which a Fund invests. The Funds may take or refrain from taking positions in order to improve tax efficiency, comply with regulatory restrictions, or for other reasons, each of which may negatively affect the Funds' correlation with the underlying stocks. The Funds may also be subject to large movements of assets into and out of the Funds, potentially resulting in the Funds being under- or overexposed to the underlying stocks. Additionally, the Funds' underlying investments and/or reference assets may trade on markets that may not be open on the same day as the Funds, which may cause a difference between the changes in the daily performance of the Funds and changes in the level of the underlying stocks. Any of these factors could decrease correlation between the performance of the Funds and the underlying stocks and may hinder a Fund's ability to meet its daily investment objective on or around that day.

Rebalancing Risk (All Funds): If for any reason a Fund is unable to rebalance all or a portion of its portfolio, or if all or a portion of the portfolio is rebalanced incorrectly, a Fund's investment exposure may not be consistent with the Fund's investment objective. In these instances, a Fund may have investment exposure to its underlying stock that is significantly greater or less than its stated multiple. As a result, a Fund may be more exposed to leverage risk than if they had been properly rebalanced and may not achieve its investment objective.

Trading Halt Risk (All Funds): Although an underlying issuer's shares are listed for trading on an exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will be available at all times and the exchange may halt trading of such shares in certain circumstances. A halt in trading in the underlying issuer's shares may, in turn, result in a halt in the trading in the Fund's shares. Trading in the underlying issuer's and/or Fund's shares on the exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the exchange, make trading in the underlying issuer's and/or Fund's shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in the underlying issuer's and/or Fund's shares on an exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to exchange "circuit breaker" rules." In the event of a trading halt for an extended period of time, the Fund may be unable to execute arrangements with swap counterparties that are necessary to implement the Fund's investment strategy.

Leverage Risk (All Funds): Each Fund obtains investment exposure in excess of its net assets by utilizing leverage and may lose more money in market conditions that are adverse to its investment objective than a fund that does not utilize leverage.

An investment in the Leveraged Long Fund is exposed to the risk that a decline in the daily performance of the Underlying Stock will be magnified. Because the Leveraged Long Fund includes a multiplier of the Underlying Stock, a single day movement in the Underlying Stock approaching 50% for a 2x Leveraged Long Fund at any point in the day could result in the total loss of an investor's investment if that movement is contrary to the investment objective of a Leveraged Long Fund, even if the underlying stock subsequently moves in an opposite direction, eliminating all or a portion of the earlier movement. The daily leverage factor will also have the effect of magnifying any differences in the Fund performance's correlation with the Underlying Stock.

An investment in the Inverse Fund is exposed to the risk that an increase in the daily performance of the Underlying Stock will be magnified. Because each the Fund includes a multiplier of its Underlying Stock, a single day movement in an Underlying Stock approaching 50% for a 2x Inverse Fund at any point in the day could result in the total loss of an investor's investment if that movement is contrary to the investment objective of such Fund, even if the Underlying Stock subsequently moves in an opposite direction, eliminating all or a portion of the earlier movement. The daily leverage factor for an Inverse Fund will also have the effect of magnifying any differences in the Fund performance's correlation with the Underlying Stock.

Due to the limited availability of necessary investments or financial instruments, the Fund could, among other things, as a defensive measure, limit or suspend creations or redemptions of Creation Units until the adviser determines that the requisite exposure to the underlying stock is obtainable. During the period that creation or redemptions are affected, the Fund's shares could trade at a significant premium or discount to their net asset value, or the bid-ask spread of a Fund's shares could widen significantly. In the case of a period during which creations are suspended, a Fund could experience significant redemptions, which may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at unfavorable prices and increased transaction and other costs and make greater taxable distributions to shareholders of a Fund.

Short Sale Exposure Risk (the Inverse Fund): The Fund will seek inverse or "short" exposure through financial instruments, which would cause the Fund to be exposed to certain risks associated with selling short. These risks include, under certain market conditions, an increase in the volatility and decrease in the liquidity of the instruments underlying the short position, which may lower the Fund's return, result in a loss, have the effect of limiting the Fund's ability to obtain inverse exposure through financial instruments, or require the Fund to seek inverse exposure through alternative investment strategies that may be less desirable or more costly to implement. To the extent that, at any particular point in time, the instruments underlying the short position may be thinly traded or have a limited

the Fund to seek inverse exposure through alternative investment strategies that may be less desirable or more costly to implement. To the extent that, at any particular point in time, the instruments underlying the short position may be thinly traded or have a limited market, including due to regulatory action, the Fund may be unable to meet its investment objective due to a lack of available securities or counterparties. During such periods, the Fund's ability to issue additional Creation Units may be adversely affected. Obtaining inverse exposure through these instruments may be considered an aggressive investment technique. Any income, dividends or payments by any assets underlying the Fund's short positions, if any, would negatively impact the Fund. The Fund could theoretically lose an amount greater than its net assets in the event the Underlying Stock increases by more than 50%.

Counterparty Risk (All Funds): A counterparty (the other party to a transaction or an agreement or the party with whom the Fund executes transactions) to a transaction (including repurchase transactions) with a Fund may be unable or unwilling to make timely principal, interest or settlement payments, or otherwise honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk (All Funds): The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. These risks include (i) the risk that the counterparty to a derivative transaction may not fulfill its contractual obligations; (ii) risk of mispricing or improper valuation; and (iii) the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Derivative prices are highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially during a short period of time. Such prices are influenced by numerous factors that affect the markets, including, but not limited to: changing supply and demand relationships; government programs and policies; national and international political and economic events, changes in interest rates, inflation and deflation and changes in supply and demand relationships. Trading derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities.

The Fund will be subject to regulatory constraints relating to the level of value at risk that the Fund may incur through its derivative portfolio. To the extent the Fund exceeds these regulatory thresholds over an extended period, the Fund may determine that it is necessary to make adjustments to the Fund's investment strategy, including the desired daily inverse performance for the Fund.

Exchange Traded Fund Structure Risk (All Funds): Each Fund is structured as an exchange traded fund and as a result is subject to special risks, including:

- The market prices of shares will fluctuate in response to changes in NAV and supply and demand for shares and will include a "bid-ask spread" charged by the exchange specialists, market makers or other participants that trade the particular security. There may be times when the market price and the NAV vary significantly. This means that Shares may trade at a discount to NAV.
- In times of market stress, market makers may step away from their role market making in shares of exchange traded funds and in executing trades, which can lead to differences between the market value of Fund shares and a Fund's NAV.
- In stressed market conditions, the market for a Fund's shares may become less liquid in response to the deteriorating liquidity of a Fund's portfolio. This adverse effect on the liquidity of the Fund's shares may, in turn, lead to differences between the market value of a Fund's shares and the Fund's NAV.
- An active trading market for a Fund's shares may not be developed or maintained. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable, such as extraordinary market volatility. There can be no assurance that Shares will continue to meet the listing requirements of the Exchange. If a Fund's shares are traded outside a collateralized settlement system, the number of financial institutions that can act as authorized participants that can post collateral on an agency basis is limited, which may limit the market for a Fund's shares.

Fixed Income Securities Risk (All Funds): Fixed income risk factors include credit risk (the debtor may default) and prepayment risk (the debtor may pay its obligation early or later than expected, potentially reducing the amount of interest payments or extending time to principal repayment). These risks could affect the value of a particular investment possibly causing a Fund's share price and total return to be reduced and fluctuate more than other types of investments. When a Fund invests in fixed income securities the value of your investment in a Fund will fluctuate with changes in interest rates. Typically, a rise in interest rates causes a decline in the value of fixed income securities. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will increase or decrease more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. If the U.S. Federal Reserve's Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC") raises the federal funds interest rate target, interest rates across the U.S. financial system may rise. However, the magnitude of rate changes across maturities and borrower sectors is uncertain. Rising rates may decrease liquidity and increase volatility, which may make portfolio management more difficult and costly to a Fund and its shareholders. Additionally, default risk increases if issuers must borrow at higher rates. Generally, these changing market conditions may cause a Fund's share price to fluctuate or decline more than other types of equity investments.

Management Risk (All Funds): The Adviser's judgments about the attractiveness, value and potential appreciation of a particular security or derivative in which a Fund invests may prove to be incorrect and may not produce the desired results.

Market and Geopolitical Risk (All Funds): The increasing interconnectivity between global economies and financial markets increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one region or financial market may adversely impact issuers in a different country, region or financial market. Securities in a Fund's portfolio may underperform due to inflation (or expectations for inflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, natural disasters, pandemics, epidemics, terrorism, regulatory events and governmental or quasi-governmental actions. The occurrence of global events similar to those in recent years, such as terrorist attacks around the world, natural disasters, social and political discord or debt crises and downgrades, among others, may result in market volatility and may have long term effects on both the U.S. and global financial markets. It is difficult to predict when similar events affecting the U.S. or global financial markets may occur, the effects that such events may have and the duration of those effects. Any such event(s) could have a significant adverse impact on the value and risk profile of a Fund's portfolio. For example, novel coronavirus (COVID-19) global pandemic and the aggressive responses taken by many governments, including closing borders, restricting international and domestic travel, and the imposition of prolonged quarantines or similar restrictions, as well as the forced or voluntary closure of, or operational changes to, many retail and other businesses, has had negative impacts, and in many cases severe negative impacts, on markets worldwide. It is not known how long such impacts, or any future impacts of other significant events described above, will or would last, but there could be a prolonged period of global economic slowdown, which may impact your Fund investment. Therefore, a Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.

Non-Diversified Risk (All Funds): Each Fund is non-diversified. This means that it may invest a larger portion of its assets in a limited number of companies than a diversified fund. Because a relatively high percentage of a Fund's assets may be invested in the securities of a limited number of companies that could be in the same or related economic industries, a Fund's portfolio may be more susceptible to any single economic, technological or regulatory occurrence than the portfolio of a diversified fund.

Indirect Investment Risk (All Funds): The issuers of the underlying stocks are not affiliated with the Trust, the Advisor, or any affiliates thereof and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider the Fund in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. The Advisor has not made any due diligence inquiry with respect to the publicly available information about the underlying issuers in connection with this offering. Investors in the Shares will not have voting rights or rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the common stock of the underlying issuers.

Swap Risk (All Funds): Each Fund will use swaps to enhance returns and manage risk. A Fund's use of swaps involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. These risks include (i) the risk that the counterparty to a derivative transaction may not fulfill its contractual obligations; (ii) risk of mispricing or improper valuation; and (iii) the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Derivative prices are highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially during a short period of time. Such prices are influenced by numerous factors that affect the markets, including, but not limited to: changing supply and demand relationships; government programs and policies; national and international political and economic events, changes in interest rates, inflation and deflation and changes in supply and demand relationships. Trading derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities. Derivative contracts ordinarily have leverage inherent in their terms. The low margin deposits normally required in trading derivatives, including futures contracts, permit a high degree of leverage. Accordingly, a relatively small price movement may result in an immediate and substantial loss to a Fund. The use of leverage may also cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it would not be advantageous to do so in order to satisfy its obligations or to meet collateral segregation requirements. The use of leveraged derivatives can magnify the Fund's potential for loss and, therefore, amplify the effects of market volatility on a Fund's share price.

Options Contracts Risk (All Funds): The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests is substantially influenced by the value of the Underlying Stock. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such a date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate at the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values of options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Furthermore, when the Fund seeks to trade out of positions, especially near expiration, there is an added risk that the Fund may be required to allocate resources unexpectedly to fulfill these obligations. This potential exposure to physical settlement can significantly impact the Fund's liquidity and market exposure, particularly in volatile market conditions. If the Fund sells non-cash settled options contracts, it would be obligated to receive shares of the Underlying Stock when the option is exercised. Consequently, there is a risk that the Fund may have to physically acquire the Underlying Stock shares at the strike price, which could result in the Fund holding the Underlying Stock, and an asset that has declined in value. The level of exposure obtained through option contracts should at most be equal to the Fund's Daily Leverage Factor times the Fund's net asset value.

Tracking Error Risk (All Funds): Tracking error is the divergence of a Fund's performance from that of the underlying stock. The performance of a Fund may diverge from that of the underlying stock for a number of reasons. Tracking error may occur because of transaction costs, the Fund's holding of cash, differences in accrual of dividends, changes to the underlying stock or the need to meet new or existing regulatory requirements. Tracking error risk may be heightened during times of market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Each Fund may be required to deviate from its investments as a result of market restrictions or other legal reasons, including regulatory limits or other restrictions on securities that may be purchased by the Adviser and its affiliates.

Investing in U.S. Equities Risk (All Funds): Investing in U.S. issuers subjects the Fund to legal, regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks that are specific to the U.S. Certain changes in the U.S., such as a weakening of the U.S. economy or a decline in its financial markets, may have an adverse effect on U.S. issuers.

US Treasury Risk (All Funds): U.S. Treasury obligations are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. government and generally have negligible credit risk. Securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises may or may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. The Fund may be subject to such risk to the extent it invests in securities issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or authorities and U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities or enterprises.

FUND WEBSITE AND DISCLOSURE OF PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

The GraniteShares Trust maintains a website for the Funds at www.graniteshares.com. Among other things, this website includes each Fund's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information ("SAI"), and includes the Funds' holdings, the Funds' last annual and semi-annual reports, pricing information about shares trading on the Exchange, updated performance information, premiums and discounts, and bid/ask spreads. The Funds' annual and semi-annual reports contain complete listings of each Fund's portfolio holdings as of the end of the Funds' second and fourth fiscal quarters. Each Fund prepares a report on Form N-PORT of its portfolio holdings at the end of each month. The Funds' annual and semi-annual reports are filed with the SEC within 60 days of the end of the reporting period and the Fund's monthly portfolio holdings are filed with the SEC within 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter. You can find the SEC filings on the SEC's website, www.sec.gov. A summarized description of the GraniteShares Trust's policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of Fund portfolio holdings is available in each Fund's SAI. Information on how to obtain the SAI is listed on the inside back cover of this prospectus.

FUND MANAGEMENT

Adviser

GraniteShares Advisors LLC, the investment adviser to Funds, is a Delaware limited liability company located at 250 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10007. The Adviser provides investment advisory services to exchange-traded funds. The Adviser serves as investment adviser to the Funds with overall responsibility for the portfolio management of the Funds, subject to the supervision of the Board of the GraniteShares Trust. For its services, the Adviser receives a fee that is equal to [ ]% per annum of the average daily net assets of each Fund, in each case calculated daily and paid monthly.

The Adviser has contractually agreed to waive its fees and/or pay for operating expenses of each Fund to ensure that total annual fund operating expenses (exclusive of any (i) interest, (ii) brokerage fees and commission, (iii) acquired fund fees and expenses, (iv) fees and expenses associated with instruments in other collective investment vehicles or derivative instruments (including for example options and swap fees and expenses), (v) interest and dividend expense on short sales, (vi) taxes, (vii) other fees related to underlying investments (such as option fees and expenses or swap fees and expenses), (viii) expenses incurred in connection with any merger or reorganization or (ix) extraordinary expenses such as litigation) will not exceed [ ]%. This agreement is effective until [,], and it may be terminated before that date only by the Board.

Any expense waiver or reimbursement is subject to recoupment by the Adviser within the three years after the expense was waived/reimbursed only if Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses fall below the lesser of this percentage limitation and any percentage limitation in place at the time the expense was waived/reimbursed. This agreement may be terminated or revised at certain times at the discretion of the Board upon notice to the Adviser and without the approval of Fund shareholders.

limitation in place at the time the expense was waived/reimbursed. This agreement may be terminated or revised at any time at the discretion of the Board upon notice to the Adviser and without the approval of Fund shareholders.

The Adviser is a wholly owned subsidiary of GraniteShares, Inc., a Delaware corporation. The Adviser has been a registered investment adviser since 2017. As of [ ], the Adviser had US$ [ ] million in total assets under management.

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the investment advisory agreement with respect to each Fund will be available in the Funds' first annual or semi-annual report to shareholders.

Portfolio Managers

Jeff Klearman has been Portfolio Manager at GraniteShares since 2017. Mr. Klearman has over 20 years of experience working as a trader, structurer, marketer and researcher. Most recently, Mr. Klearman was the Chief Investment Officer for Rich Investment Services, a company which created, listed and managed ETFs. Prior to Rich Investment Services, Mr. Klearman headed the New York Commodities Structuring desk at Deutsche Bank AG. From 2004 to 2007, Mr. Klearman headed the marketing and structuring effort for rates-based structured products at BNP Paribas in New York. Mr. Klearman worked at AIG Financial Products from 1994 to 2004 trading rates-based volatility products as well as marketing and structuring. Mr. Klearman received his MBA in Finance from NYU Stern School of Business and his Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering from Purdue University.

Ryan Dofflemeyer has been portfolio manager at GraniteShares since September 2024. Mr. Dofflemeyer has over 20 years of experience working as a portfolio manager and trader for ETFs and mutual funds. Most recently, Mr. Dofflemeyer was a Senior Portfolio Manager for Vident Asset Management where he provided ETF sub-advisory services including fund management and trading across a variety of global equities and derivatives-based strategies. Prior to Vident Asset Management, Mr. Dofflemeyer was at ProShares ETFs from 2003 to 2020 where he headed the desks responsible for managing their leveraged and inverse global equities, commodities, and VIX futures ETFs. Mr. Dofflemeyer received his MBA from the University of Maryland Robert H. Smith School of Business and his Bachelor of Arts from the University of Virginia.

The SAI provides additional information about the Portfolio Managers' compensation, other accounts managed, and ownership of Fund shares.

BUYING AND SELLING SHARES

The Funds issue and redeem shares at net asset value only in a large specified number of shares each called a "Creation Unit," or multiples thereof. A Creation Unit consists of 10,000 shares and are acquired by "Authorized Participants" which are market markers, broker dealers and/or large institutional investors that have entered into an agreement with ALPS Distributors, Inc., the distributor of each Fund's shares ("ADI" or the "Distributor"). Only Authorized Participants may acquire shares (aggregated in Creation Units) directly from a Fund, and only Authorized Participants may tender their shares for redemption directly to a Fund. Individual shares of the Fund may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through a broker-dealer at a market price. Fund shares are listed for secondary trading on the NASDAQ and can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. The NASDAQ is generally open Monday through Friday and is closed weekends and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

Because ETF shares trade at market prices rather than at NAV, shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (at a premium), at NAV or less than NAV (at a discount). Market prices of Fund shares may deviate significantly from the value of a Fund's underlying portfolio holdings (as reflected in the NAV per share) during periods of market stress, with the result that investors may pay significantly more or receive significantly less than the underlying value of the Fund shares bought or sold. It cannot be predicted whether Fund shares will trade below, at, or above their NAV. An investor may also incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase shares of the Fund (bid) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for shares of the Fund (ask) when buying or selling shares in the secondary market (the "bid-ask spread"). In addition, when buying or selling shares through a broker, you will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.

NAV per share for each Fund is computed by dividing the value of the net assets of the Fund (i.e., the value of its total assets less total liabilities) by its total number of shares outstanding. Expenses and fees, including management and distribution fees, if any, are accrued daily and taken into account for purposes of determining NAV. NAV is determined each business day, normally as of the close of regular trading of the NASDAQ (ordinarily 4:00 p.m., Eastern time).

When determining NAV, the value of a Fund's portfolio securities or other instruments is based on market prices of the securities or other instruments, which generally means a valuation obtained from an exchange or other market (or based on a price quotation or other equivalent indication of the value supplied by an exchange or other market) or a valuation obtained from an independent pricing service. If a security or other instrument's market price is not readily available or does not otherwise accurately reflect the fair value of the security or other instrument, the security or other instrument will be valued by another method that the Board believes will better reflect fair value in accordance with the Trust's valuation policies and procedures. Fair value pricing may be used in a variety of circumstances, including, but not limited to, situations when the value of a security or other instrument in a Fund's portfolio has been materially affected by events occurring after the close of the market on which the security or other instrument is principally traded but prior to the close of the NASDAQ (such as in the case of a corporate action or other news that may materially affect the price of a security) or trading in a security or other instrument has been suspended or halted. Accordingly, a Fund's NAV may reflect certain portfolio securities' fair values rather than their market prices.

Fair value pricing involves subjective judgments, and it is possible that a fair value determination for a security or other instrument will materially differ from the value that could be realized upon the sale of the security or other instrument. This may result in a difference between the Fund's performance and the performance of the underlying stock.

Book Entry

Shares of the Funds are held in book-entry form, which means that no stock certificates are issued. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee is the record owner of all outstanding shares of the Funds.

Investors owning shares of a Fund are beneficial owners as shown on the records of DTC or its participants. DTC serves as the securities depository for all shares of the Funds. Participants include DTC, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and other institutions that directly or indirectly maintain a custodial relationship with DTC. As a beneficial owner of shares, you are not entitled to receive physical delivery of stock certificates or to have shares registered in your name, and you are not considered a registered owner of shares. Therefore, to exercise any right as an owner of shares, you must rely upon the procedures of DTC and its participants. These procedures are the same as those that apply to any securities that you hold in book-entry or "street name" form. Your broker will provide you with account statements, confirmations of your purchases and sales, and tax information.

Frequent Redemptions and Purchases of Fund Shares

Unlike frequent trading of shares of a traditional open-end mutual fund's (i.e., not exchange-traded) shares, frequent trading of shares of a Fund on the secondary market does not disrupt portfolio management, increase the Fund's trading costs, lead to realization of capitalization gains, or otherwise harm the Fund's shareholders because these trades do not involve the Fund directly. Certain institutional investors are authorized to purchase and redeem each Fund's shares directly with the Fund. To the extent these trades are effected in-kind (i.e., for securities, and not for cash), they do not cause any of the harmful effects noted above that may result from frequent cash trades. Moreover, each Fund imposes transaction fees on in-kind purchases and redemptions of Creation Units to cover the custodial and other costs incurred by the Fund in effecting in-kind trades. These fees increase if an investor substitutes cash in part or in whole for Creation Units, reflecting the fact that the Fund's trading costs increase in those circumstances. For these reasons, the Board has determined that it is not necessary to adopt policies and procedures to detect and deter frequent trading and market-timing in shares of the Funds.

DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS, AND TAXES

Fund Distributions

Dividends from net investment income, if any, are declared and paid at least annually by the Each Fund. Each Fund also intends to distribute net realized capital gains, if any, to its shareholders at least annually. Dividends and other distributions may be declared and paid more frequently to comply with the distribution requirements of Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, and to avoid a federal excise tax imposed on RICs.

Dividend Reinvestment Service

Brokers may make available to their customers who own a Fund's shares the DTC book-entry dividend reinvestment service. If this service is available and used, dividend distributions of both income and capital gains will automatically be reinvested in additional whole shares of the Fund. Without this service, investors would receive their distributions in cash. In order to achieve the maximum total return on their investments, investors are encouraged to use the dividend reinvestment service. To determine whether the dividend reinvestment service is available and whether there is a commission or other charge for using this service, consult your broker. Brokers may require a Fund's shareholders to adhere to specific procedures and timetables. If this service is available and used, dividend distributions of both income and realized gains will be automatically reinvested in additional whole shares of the applicable Fund purchased in the secondary market.

Federal Income Tax Information

The following is a summary of some important U.S. federal income tax issues that affect each Fund and its shareholders. The summary is based on current U.S. federal income tax laws, which may be changed by legislative, judicial or administrative action. You should not consider this summary to be a detailed explanation of the tax treatment of a Fund, or the tax consequences of an investment in a Fund's shares. The summary is very general, and does not address investors subject to special rules, such as investors who hold shares through an IRA, a 401(k) or other tax-advantaged account. More information about U.S. federal income taxes is located in the SAI. You are urged to consult your tax adviser regarding specific questions as to federal, state and local income taxes.

Federal Income Tax Status of the Funds. Each Fund is treated as a separate entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes and intends to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded to RICs under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code. As long as a Fund qualifies as a RIC, it pays no U.S. federal income tax on the earnings it distributes to shareholders.

Federal Income Tax Status of Distributions:

- Each Fund will, for each year, distribute substantially all of its net investment income and net capital gains.
- Distributions reported by a Fund as "qualified dividend income" are generally taxed to noncorporate shareholders at rates applicable to long-term capital gains, provided certain holding period and other requirements are met. "Qualified dividend income" generally is income derived from dividends paid by U.S. corporations or certain foreign corporations that are either incorporated in a U.S. possession or eligible for tax benefits under certain U.S. income tax treaties. In addition, dividends that a Fund received in respect of stock of certain foreign corporations may be qualified dividend income if that stock is readily tradable on an established U.S. securities market. Corporate shareholders may be entitled to a dividends-received deduction for the portion of dividends they receive that are attributable to dividends received by a Fund from U.S. corporations, subject to certain limitations.
- A Fund's strategies may limit its ability to distribute dividends eligible for qualified dividend income treatment for noncorporate shareholders and the dividends-received deduction for corporate shareholders.
- Any distributions of net capital gain (the excess of a Fund's net long-term capital gains over its net short-term capital losses) that you receive from a Fund are taxable as long-term capital gains regardless of how long you have owned your shares. Long-term capital gains are currently taxed to noncorporate shareholders at reduced maximum rates.
- If a Fund's distributions exceed its current and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will be treated for federal income tax purposes as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of your basis in your shares and thereafter as a capital gain if you hold your shares as a capital asset. Because a return of capital distribution reduces the basis of your shares, a return of capital distribution may result in a higher capital gain or a lower capital loss when you sell your shares held in a taxable account.
- Taxable dividends and distributions are generally taxable to you whether you receive them in cash or in additional shares through a broker's dividend reinvestment service. If you receive dividends or distributions in the form of additional shares through a broker's dividend reinvestment service, you will be required to pay applicable federal, state or local taxes on the reinvested dividends, but you will not receive a corresponding cash distribution with which to pay any applicable tax.
- A Fund may be able to pass through to your foreign tax credits for certain taxes paid by the Fund, provided the Fund meets certain requirements.
- Distributions paid in January but declared by a Fund in October, November or December of the previous year to shareholders of record in one of those months may be taxable to you in the previous year.
- A Fund will inform you of the amount of your ordinary income dividends, qualified dividend income, return of capital, foreign tax credits and net capital gain distributions received from the Fund shortly after the close of each calendar year.

Taxes on Exchange-Listed Share Sales. Any capital gain or loss realized upon a sale of shares will generally be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year and as short-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for one year or less, except that any capital loss on the sale of shares held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of amounts treated as distributions of net capital gain to the shareholder with respect to such shares.

Medicare Tax. U.S. individuals with income exceeding $200,000 ($250,000 if married and filing jointly) are subject to a 3.8% Medicare contribution tax on their "net investment income," including interest, dividends, and capital gains (including capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of shares). This 3.8% tax also applies to all or a portion of the undistributed net investment income of certain shareholders that are estates and trusts.

Non-U.S. Investors. If you are not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States, a Fund's ordinary income dividends will generally be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax, unless a lower treaty rate applies or unless such income is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business. This 30% withholding tax generally will not apply to distributions of net capital gain.

Distributions, sale proceeds and certain capital gain dividends paid to a shareholder that is a "foreign financial institution" as defined in Section 1471 of the Internal Revenue Code and that does not meet the requirements imposed on foreign financial institutions by Section 1471 will generally be subject to withholding tax at a 30% rate. Distributions, sale proceeds and certain capital gain dividends paid to a non-U.S. shareholder that is not a foreign financial institution will generally be subject to such withholding tax if the shareholder fails to make certain required certifications. Recently issued proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate such withholding on gross proceeds, which include certain capital gains distributions and sale proceeds from a sale or disposition of Fund shares. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. A non-U.S. shareholder may be exempt from the withholding described in this paragraph under an applicable intergovernmental agreement between the U.S. and a foreign government, provided that the shareholder and the applicable foreign government comply with the terms of such agreement.

Backup Withholding. A Fund or your broker will be required in certain cases to withhold (as "backup withholding") on amounts payable to any shareholder who (1) has provided either an incorrect taxpayer identification number or no number at all, (2) is subject to backup withholding by the Internal Revenue Service for failure to properly report payments of interest or dividends, (3) has failed to certify that such shareholder is not subject to backup withholding, or (4) has not certified that such shareholder is a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien). The backup withholding rate is currently 24%. Backup withholding will not, however, be applied to payments that have been subject to the 30% withholding tax applicable to shareholders who are neither citizens nor residents of the United States.

Taxes on Purchases and Redemptions of Creation Units. An authorized purchaser having the U.S. dollar as its functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes who exchanges securities for Creation Units generally recognizes a gain or a loss. The gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the value of the Creation Units at the time of the exchange and the exchanging authorized purchaser's aggregate basis in the securities delivered, plus the amount of any cash paid for the Creation Units. An authorized purchaser who exchanges Creation Units for securities will generally recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between the exchanging authorized purchaser's basis in the Creation Units and the aggregate U.S. dollar market value of the securities received, plus any cash received for such Creation Units. The Internal Revenue Service may assert, however, that an authorized purchaser who does not mark-to-market its holdings may not be permitted to currently deduct losses upon an exchange of securities for Creation Units under the rules governing "wash sales," or on the basis that there has been no significant change in economic position. Persons exchanging securities should consult their own tax advisor with respect to whether wash sale rules apply and when a loss might be deductible.

Any capital gain or loss realized upon redemption of Creation Units is generally treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year and as a short-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for one year or less.

A Fund may include a payment of cash in addition to, or in place of, the delivery of a basket of securities upon the redemption of Creation Units. A Fund may sell portfolio securities to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause a Fund to recognize investment income and/or capital gains or losses that it might not have recognized if it had completely satisfied the redemption in-kind. As a result, a Fund may be less tax efficient if it includes such a cash payment in the proceeds paid upon the redemption of Creation Units.

The foregoing discussion summarizes some of the possible consequences under current federal income tax law of an investment in a Fund. It is not a substitute for personal tax advice. You also may be subject to state, local and foreign tax on Fund distributions and sales of shares. Consult your personal tax advisor about the potential tax consequences of an investment in shares under all applicable tax laws. For more information, please see the section entitled "Federal Income Taxes" in the SAI.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUND SHARES

ALPS Distributors, Inc. (previously defined as "ADI" or the "Distributor") is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The Distributor distributes Creation Units for the Funds on an agency basis and does not maintain a secondary market in Fund shares. The Distributor has no role in determining the policies of the Funds or the securities that are purchased or sold by a Fund. The Distributor's principal address is 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80203.

The Board has adopted a Distribution and Service Plan (the "Plan") pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act. In accordance with the Plan, each Fund is authorized to pay an amount up to 0.25% of its average daily net assets each year for certain distribution-related activities and shareholder services. No Rule 12b-1 fees are currently paid by a Fund, and there are no plans to impose these fees. However, in the event Rule 12b-1 fees are charged in the future, because the fees are paid out of the applicable Fund's assets, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than certain other types of sales charges.

PREMIUM/DISCOUNT INFORMATION

Information on the daily NAV per share of each Fund can be found at www.graniteshares.com. Additionally, information regarding how often the shares of each Fund traded on the Exchange at a price above (i.e., at a premium) or below (i.e., at a discount) the NAV of the Fund is available at www.graniteshares.com. Any such information represents past performance and cannot be used to predict future results.

FUND SERVICE PROVIDERS

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. ("BBH") is the custodian and transfer agent for the Funds. BBH is located at 50 Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02110-1548.

ALPS Fund Services, Inc., located at 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80203, is the administrator for the Funds.

ALPS Distributors, Inc., located at 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80203, is the distributor for the Funds.

Tait Weller & Baker LLP, located at 50 South 16th Street, Suite 2900, Philadelphia, PA 19102, serves as the Funds' independent registered public accounting firm. Tait Weller & Baker LLP has been appointed by the Funds' trustees to audit the annual financial statements of the Funds.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Because the Funds have not yet commenced investment operations, no financial highlights are available for each Fund at this time. In the future, financial highlights will be presented in this section of the Prospectus.

GRANITESHARES ETF TRUST

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports to Shareholders

Additional information about the Funds' investments is available in the Trust's annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders. In the Trust's annual reports, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected each Fund's performance during its most recent fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information (SAI)

The SAI provides more detailed information about each Fund. The SAI is incorporated by reference into, and is thus legally a part of, this prospectus.

For More Information

To request a free copy of the latest annual or semi-annual report of a Fund, the SAI or to request additional information about the Funds or to make other inquiries, please contact us as follows:

Call: 844-GRN-TSHR (844-476-8747)
Monday through Friday
9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Write: GraniteShares ETF Trust
c/o ALPS Fund Services, Inc.
1290 Broadway, Suite 1000
Denver, CO 80203

Visit: www.graniteshares.com

Information Provided by the Securities and Exchange Commission

Reports and other information about the Funds are available in the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at http://www.sec.gov, or you can receive copies of this information, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov.

The Trust's Investment Company Act file number: 811-23214

The information in this Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This SAI is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated September 02, 2026

GRANITESHARES FUNDS

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

[ ], [ ]

GRANITESHARES FUNDS	TICKER SYMBOL
GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF	AIL
GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF	ANS

Each a series of GraniteShares ETF Trust (the "Trust")

Investment Adviser:

GraniteShares Advisors LLC

This Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") is not a prospectus. With respect to the Trust's series listed above, the SAI should be read in conjunction with the prospectus, dated [ ], [ ], as revised from time to time (the "Prospectus"). Capitalized terms used herein that are not defined have the same meaning as in the Prospectus, unless otherwise noted. A copy of the Prospectus and the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports (when available) may be obtained without charge, by writing the Funds' distributor, ALPS Distributors, Inc. (the "Distributor"), by visiting the Trust's website at www.graniteshares.com, or by calling 844-GRN-TSHR (844-476-8747).

General Information about the Trust	1
Investment Objectives	1
Continuous Offering	2
Portfolio Holdings	2
Additional Information about Investment Objectives, Policies and Related Risks	3
Special Considerations and Risks	27
Exchange Listing and Trading	29
Management of the Trust	30
Ownership of Shares	35
Compensation of the Trustees	35
Codes of Ethics	35
Proxy Voting Policies	35
Investment Advisory and Other Services	37
The Portfolio Managers	38
The Distributor	39
The Administrator	41
The Custodian	41
The Transfer Agent	41
Legal Counsel	41
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	41
Description of Shares	41
Brokerage Transactions	42
Portfolio Turnover Rate	43
Book Entry Only System	43
Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities	44
Purchase and Issuance of Shares in Creation Units	44
Determination of Net Asset Value	49
Dividends and Distributions	50
Federal Income Taxes	50
Financial Statements	56

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST

The Trust is an open-end management investment company currently consisting of multiple investment series, of which the GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF and the GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF (each a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds") are series of GraniteShares ETF Trust. The Trust was organized as a Delaware statutory trust on November 7, 2016. The Trust is registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and the offering of each Fund's shares ("Shares") is registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). GraniteShares Advisors LLC (the "Adviser") serves as investment adviser to the Funds.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

Each Fund's investment objective is provided in the table below. Each Fund's investment objective can be changed by the Board of Trustees of the Trust (the "Board") upon sixty days' written notice to shareholders.

FUND	INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE
GraniteShares 2x Long Anthropic Daily ETF	The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of 2 times (200%) the daily percentage change of the common stock of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]).
GraniteShares 2x Short Anthropic Daily ETF	The Fund seeks daily investment results, before fees and expenses, of -2 times (-200%) the daily percentage change of Anthropic PBC ([Exchange]: [Ticker]) (the "Underlying Stock").

For purposes of the 1940 Act, each Fund is classified as "non-diversified". As a result, a non-diversified fund's performance may be adversely affected, the fund's shares may experience greater price volatility, and the fund may be more susceptible to the risks associated with these particular issuers or to a single economic, political, or regulatory occurrence affecting these issuers.

Each Fund intends to qualify for treatment as a "regulated investment company" (a "RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), by meeting certain source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements.

Each Fund offers and issues Shares at their net asset value ("NAV") only in aggregations of a specified number of Shares (each, a "Creation Unit"). Only "Authorized Participants" may purchase or redeem Shares directly from the Fund. An Authorized Participant is either (i) a broker-dealer or other participant in the clearing process through the Continuous Net Settlement System of the National Securities Clearing Corporation ("NSCC") or (ii) a Depository Trust Company ("DTC") participant and, in each case, must have executed a Participant Agreement (as defined below) with the Distributor. Most retail investors will not qualify as Authorized Participants or have the resources to buy and sell whole Creation Units. Therefore, they will be unable to purchase or redeem the Shares directly from a Fund. Rather, most retail investors will purchase Shares in the secondary market with the assistance of a broker and will be subject to customary brokerage commissions or fees. Each Fund generally offers and issues Shares in exchange for a basket of financial instruments ("Deposit Securities") together with the deposit of a specified cash payment ("Cash Component"). The Trust reserves the right to permit or require the substitution of a "cash in lieu" amount ("Deposit Cash") to be added to the Cash Component to replace any Deposit Security. The Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange") and trade on the Exchange at market prices. These prices may differ from the Shares' NAV. The Shares are also redeemable only in Creation Unit aggregations, and generally in exchange for portfolio securities and a specified cash payment. A Creation Unit of each Fund consists of at least 50,000 Shares ("Creation Unit Aggregations").

Shares may be issued in advance of receipt of Deposit Securities subject to various conditions, including a requirement to maintain on deposit with the Trust an amount in cash at least equal to a specified percentage of the market value of the missing Deposit Securities as set forth in the Participant Agreement (as defined below). The Trust may impose a transaction fee for each creation or redemption ("Creation or Redemption Transaction Fee"). In all cases, such fees will be limited in accordance with the requirements of the SEC applicable to management investment companies offering redeemable securities.

CONTINUOUS OFFERING

The method by which Creation Unit Aggregations of Shares are created and traded may raise certain issues under applicable securities laws. Because new Creation Unit Aggregations of Shares are issued and sold by each Fund on an ongoing basis, at any point a "distribution," as such term is used in the Securities Act, may occur. Broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some activities on their part may, depending on the circumstances, result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner which could render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus delivery requirement and liability provisions of the Securities Act.

For example, a broker-dealer firm or its client may be deemed a statutory underwriter if it takes Creation Unit Aggregations after placing an order, breaks them down into constituent Shares, and sells such Shares directly to customers, or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for Shares. A determination of whether one is an underwriter for purposes of the Securities Act must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that could lead to a categorization as an underwriter. Broker-dealer firms should also note that dealers, who are not "underwriters" but are effecting transactions in Shares, whether or not participating in the distribution of Shares, generally are required to deliver a prospectus. This is because the prospectus delivery exemption in Section 4(a)(3) of the Securities Act is not available in respect of such transactions as a result of Section 24(d) of the 1940 Act. Firms that incur a prospectus delivery obligation with respect to Shares of a Fund are reminded that, pursuant to Rule 153 under the Securities Act, a prospectus delivery obligation under Section 5(b)(2) of the Securities Act owed to an exchange member in connection with a sale on the Exchange is satisfied by the fact that the prospectus is available at the Exchange upon request. The prospectus delivery mechanism provided in Rule 153 is only available with respect to transactions on an exchange.

PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

Policy on Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings

The Board has adopted a policy on disclosure of portfolio holdings, which it believes is in the best interest of each Fund's shareholders. The policy provides that each Fund's current portfolio holdings may not be selectively disclosed, except under the safeguards and circumstances provided in the policy or as otherwise required by state law or federal securities laws. The policy is designed to prevent the possible misuse of knowledge of a Fund's portfolio holdings and to ensure that the interests of the Adviser, the Funds' Distributor, custodian, transfer agent, fund accountant and administrator, or any affiliated person of the Fund or the Funds' service providers, are not placed above those of the Funds' shareholders. As a general principal, the policy prohibits the Funds and any service provider to the Funds, including the Adviser, from entering into any arrangement to receive any compensation or consideration, either directly or indirectly, in return for the disclosure of a Fund's non-public portfolio holdings.

Each Fund's entire portfolio holdings are publicly disseminated each day the Fund is open for business through financial reporting and news services including publicly available internet websites. In addition, a basket composition file, which includes the security names and share quantities to deliver in exchange for Fund Shares, together with estimates and actual cash components, is publicly disseminated daily via the NSCC. The basket represents one Creation Unit of a Fund.

Other than as provided in the preceding paragraph, portfolio information of the Funds must be disclosed in a manner that: (a) is consistent with applicable legal requirements and is in the best interests of the Funds' respective shareholders; (b) does not put the interests of the Funds' service providers or any affiliated person of the Funds and their service providers above those of the Funds' shareholders; (c) does not advantage any current or prospective Fund shareholders over any other current or prospective Fund shareholders, except to the extent that certain entities (as described below) may receive portfolio information in a format not available to other current or prospective Fund shareholders in connection with the dissemination of information necessary for transactions in Creation Units; and (d) does not provide selective access to portfolio holdings information except pursuant to the procedures outlined below and, to the extent appropriate, confidentiality arrangements limiting the use of such information are in effect. The "entities" referred to in sub-section (c) are generally limited to NSCC members and subscribers to various fee -based subscription services, including Authorized Participants and other institutional market participants and entities that provide information services. This information may or may not reflect the pro rata composition of a Fund's portfolio.

The Trust's Chief Compliance Officer (the "CCO") may authorize disclosure of portfolio holdings under additional circumstances when it is determined to be appropriate and doing so is reasonably likely not to harm a Fund or its shareholders.

Greater than daily access to information concerning the Fund's portfolio holdings will be permitted (i) to certain personnel of the Funds' service providers that are involved in portfolio management and providing administrative, operational, risk management, or other

Greater than daily access to information concerning the Fund's portfolio holdings will be permitted (i) to certain personnel of the Funds' service providers that are involved in portfolio management and providing administrative, operational, risk management, or other support to portfolio management, including Authorized Participants, and (ii) to other personnel of the Funds' service providers who deal directly with, or assist in, functions related to investment management, administration, custody and fund accounting, as may be necessary to conduct business in the ordinary course in a manner consistent with the Trust's exemptive order, agreements with the Funds, and the terms of the Trust's current registration statement. From time to time, and in the ordinary course of business, such information may also be disclosed (i) to other entities that provide services to the Funds, including pricing information vendors, and third parties that deliver analytical, statistical or consulting services to a Fund and (ii) generally after it has been disseminated to the NSCC. The Trust seeks to avoid potential conflicts between the interests of the Funds' shareholders and those of the Funds' service providers and ensure that non-public portfolio holdings information is disclosed only when such disclosure is in the best interests of a Fund and its shareholders. The Trust seeks to accomplish this by permitting such disclosure solely for the purpose of assisting the service provider in carrying out its designated responsibilities for the Funds.

A report will be made to the Board at the next quarterly meeting if disclosure of a Fund's current portfolio holdings was authorized by the CCO, as discussed above, or outside the permission of the policy. The policy is subject to periodic review by the Board. As part of the annual review of the Trust's compliance policies and procedures, the CCO will report to the Board regarding the operation and effectiveness of the policy, including as to any changes to the policies and procedures that have been made or recommendations for future changes. The Board is responsible for approving or ratifying any amendment to the policy.

Portfolio holdings will be disclosed through required filings with the SEC. Each Fund files its complete portfolio holdings with the SEC as of the end of its fiscal year and its second fiscal quarter on Form N-CSR. Each Fund makes quarterly filings with the SEC on Form N-PORT (which replaced Form N-Q, the previous portfolio holdings form). Form N-PORT filed for the first and third fiscal quarters includes each Fund's complete portfolio holdings as of the end of the relevant fiscal period and is made publicly available no later than 60 days after the relevant fiscal period. Shareholders may obtain the Funds' Forms N-CSR and N-PORT filings on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Form N-PORT is not required to be mailed to shareholders but is made public through the SEC's electronic filings. Shareholders receive either complete portfolio holdings information or summaries of Fund portfolio holdings with their annual and semi-annual reports. In addition, the Funds' Forms N-CSR and N-PORT filings may be reviewed on the SEC's website or at www.graniteshares.com.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES, POLICIES AND RELATED RISKS

The Funds' investment objective and principal investment strategies are described in the Prospectus. The following information supplements, and should be read in conjunction with, the Prospectus. For a description of certain permitted investments, see "Description of Permitted Investments" in this SAI.

Borrowing

Each Fund may borrow to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, a Fund may borrow up to one-third (1/3) of its net assets. A Fund will borrow money only for short-term or emergency purposes. Such borrowing is not for investment purposes and will be repaid by the borrowing Fund promptly. Borrowing will tend to exaggerate the effect on NAV of any increase or decrease in the market value of a Fund's portfolio. Money borrowed will be subject to interest costs that may or may not be recovered by earnings on the securities purchased. A Fund also may be required to maintain minimum average balances in connection with a borrowing or to pay a commitment or other fee to maintain a line of credit; either of these requirements would increase the cost of borrowing over the stated interest rate.

Consistent with SEC staff guidance, financial instruments that involve a Fund's obligation to make future payments to third parties will not be viewed as creating a "senior security" for purposes of the 1940 Act provided that the Fund covers its obligations as described below. Those financial instruments can include, among others, (i) securities purchased or sold on a when-issued, delayed delivery, or to be announced basis, (ii) futures contracts, (iii) forward currency contracts, (iv) swaps, (v) written options, (vi) unfunded commitments, (vii) securities sold short, and (viii) reverse repurchase agreements.

Consistent with SEC staff guidance, a Fund will consider its obligations involving such a financial instrument as "covered" when the Fund (i) maintains an offsetting financial position, or (ii) segregates liquid assets (constituting cash, cash equivalents or other liquid portfolio securities) equal to the Fund's exposures relating to the financial instrument, as determined on a daily basis. Dedicated Fund compliance policies and procedures, which the Board has approved, govern the kinds of transactions that can be deemed to be offsetting positions for purposes of (i) above, and the amounts of assets that need to be segregated for purposes of (ii) above (the "Asset Segregation Policies").

The Asset Segregation Policies may require a Fund to sell a portfolio security or exit a transaction at a disadvantageous time or price in order for the Fund to be able to segregate the required amount of assets. If segregated assets decline in value, the Fund will need to segregate additional assets or reduce its position in the financial instruments. In addition, segregated assets may not be available to satisfy redemptions or for other purposes until the Fund's obligations under the financial instruments have been satisfied. In addition, the Fund's ability to use the financial instruments identified above may under some circumstances depend on the nature of the instrument and amount of assets that the Asset Segregation Policies require the Fund to segregate.

Securities Lending

If approved by the Board, a Fund may lend portfolio securities to certain borrowers that the Adviser determines to be creditworthy. The borrowers provide collateral that is maintained in an amount at least equal to the current market value of the securities loaned. No securities loan shall be made on behalf of a Fund if, as a result, the aggregate value of all securities loaned by a Fund exceeds one-third of the value of such Fund's total assets (including the value of the collateral received). A Fund may terminate a loan at any time and obtain the return of the securities loaned. A Fund receives, by way of substitute payment, the value of any interest or cash or non-cash distributions paid on the loaned securities that it would have received if the securities were not on loan.

With respect to loans that are collateralized by cash, the borrower may be entitled to receive a fee based on the amount of cash collateral. A Fund is typically compensated by the difference between the amount earned on the reinvestment of cash collateral and the fee paid to the borrower. In the case of collateral other than cash, a Fund is typically compensated by a fee paid by the borrower equal to a percentage of the market value of the loaned securities. Any cash collateral may be reinvested in certain short-term instruments either directly on behalf of the lending Fund or through one or more joint accounts or money market funds. Such investments are subject to investment risk.

Securities lending involves exposure to certain risks, including operational risk (i.e., the risk of losses resulting from problems in the settlement and accounting process), "gap" risk (i.e., the risk of a mismatch between the return on cash collateral reinvestments and the fees a Fund has agreed to pay a borrower), and credit, legal, counterparty and market risk. If a securities lending counterparty were to default, a Fund would be subject to the risk of a possible delay in receiving collateral or in recovering the loaned securities, or to a possible loss of rights in the collateral. In the event a borrower does not return a Fund's securities as agreed, such Fund may experience losses if the proceeds received from liquidating the collateral do not at least equal the value of the loaned security at the time the collateral is liquidated, plus the transaction costs incurred in purchasing replacement securities. This event could trigger adverse tax consequences for a Fund. A Fund could lose money if its short-term investment of the collateral declines in value over the period of the loan. Substitute payments for dividends received by a Fund for securities loaned out by such Fund will not be considered qualified dividend income for federal income tax purposes.

Description of Permitted Investments

The following are descriptions of the permitted investments and investment practices for each Fund and the associated risk factors. A Fund will only invest in any of the following instruments or engage in any of the following investment practices if such investment or activity is consistent with the Fund's investment objective and permitted by the Fund's stated investment policies.

Business Development Companies ("BDCs")

Each Fund may invest in BDCs. A BDC is a less common type of closed-end investment company that more closely resembles an operating company than a typical investment company. BDCs generally focus on investing in, and providing managerial assistance to, small, developing, financially troubled, private companies or other companies that may have value that can be realized over time and with management assistance. Similar to an operating company, a BDC's total annual operating expense ratio typically reflects all of the operating expenses incurred by the BDC and is generally greater than the total annual operating expense ratio of a mutual fund that does not bear the same types of operating expenses. However, as a shareholder of a BDC, a Fund does not directly pay for a portion of all of the operating expenses of the BDC, just as a shareholder of computer manufacturer does not directly pay for the cost of labor associated with producing such computers.

BDCs invest in private companies and thinly traded securities of public companies, including debt instruments of such companies. Generally, little public information exists for private and thinly traded companies and there is a risk that investors may not be able to make fully informed investment decisions. Less mature and smaller private companies involve greater risk than well-established and larger publicly-traded companies. Investing in debt involves the risk that the issuer may default on its payments or declare bankruptcy and debt may not be rated by a credit rating agency. Many debt investments in which a BDC may invest will not be rated by a credit rating agency and will be below investment grade quality. These investments have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to an issuer's capacity to make payments of interest and principal. BDCs may not generate income at all times. Each Fund and its affiliates may not own in excess of 25% of a BDC's outstanding voting securities which may limit a Fund's ability to fully replicate its index.

BDCs are regulated under the 1940 Act. BDCs realize operating income when their investments are sold off, and therefore maintain complex organizational, operational, tax and compliance requirements. For federal income tax purposes, BDCs generally intend to qualify for taxation as RICs. To qualify, BDCs must satisfy certain asset diversification and source of income tests and must generally distribute at least 90% of their taxable earnings as dividends. Under the 1940 Act, BDCs are also required to invest at least 70% of their total assets primarily in securities of private companies or thinly traded U.S. public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Additionally, a BDC may only incur indebtedness in amounts such that the BDC's asset coverage equals at least 200% after such incurrence. These limitations on asset mix and leverage may limit the way that BDCs raise capital.

Commodity-Linked Notes

Each Fund may invest in commodity-linked notes. A commodity-linked note has characteristics of both a debt security and a commodity-linked derivative. It typically makes interest payments like a debt security and at maturity the principal payment is linked to the price movement of an underlying commodity-related variable that may be: a physical commodity (such as heating oil, livestock, or agricultural products), a commodity future or option contract, a commodity index, or some other readily measurable variable that reflects changes in the value of particular commodities or the commodities markets. Commodity-linked notes are typically issued by a bank, other financial institution or a commodity producer, and are negotiated with the issuer to obtain specific terms and features that are tailored to particular investment needs.

Risks of Commodity-Linked Notes. Each Fund may invest in commodity-linked notes to gain exposure to commodities markets. Commodity-linked notes may be subject to special risks that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities:

- Risk of loss of interest. If the interest rate on a commodity-linked note is based on the value of a particular commodity, commodity index or other economic variable, a Fund might receive lower interest payments (or not receive any interest) if the value of the underlying investment falls.
- Risk of loss of principal. To the extent that the amount of the principal to be repaid upon maturity is linked to the value of a particular commodity, commodity index or other economic variable, the value of the commodity, commodity index or other economic variable may not increase sufficiently so that a Fund might not receive a portion (or any) of the principal when the investment matures or upon earlier exchange.
- Credit risk. Commodity-linked notes are subject to credit risks on the underlying investment and to counterparty credit risk. If the counterparty fails to meet its obligations, a Fund may lose money.
- Liquidity risk. A liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked notes the Fund buys, which may make it difficult for a Fund to sell them at an acceptable price or to accurately value them.
- Volatility risk. The value of the commodity-linked notes a Fund buys may fluctuate significantly because the values of the underlying investments to which they are linked are extremely volatile. Additionally, the particular terms of a commodity-linked note may create economic leverage by requiring payment by the issuer of an amount that is a multiple of the price increase or decrease of the underlying commodity, commodity index, or other economic variable. Economic leverage increases the volatility of the value of commodity-linked notes and their value may increase or decrease more quickly than the underlying commodity, commodity index or other economic variable.

Derivative Instruments

Each Fund may invest in derivative instruments. Generally, derivatives are financial instruments whose value depends on or is derived from, the value of one or more underlying assets, reference rates, or indices or other market factors (a "reference instrument") and may relate to stocks, bonds, interest rates, credit, currencies, commodities or related indices. Derivative instruments can provide an efficient means to gain or reduce exposure to the value of a reference instrument without actually owning or selling the instrument. Some common types of derivatives include futures, forwards and swaps.

Derivative instruments may be used for "hedging," which means that they may be used when the Adviser seeks to protect a Fund's investments from a decline in value resulting from changes to interest rates, market prices, currency fluctuations or other market factors. Derivative instruments may also be used for other purposes, including to seek to increase liquidity, provide efficient portfolio management, broaden investment opportunities (including taking short or negative positions), implement a tax or cash management strategy, gain exposure to a particular security or segment of the market, modify the effective duration of a Fund's portfolio investments and/or enhance total return. However derivative instruments are used, their successful use is not assured and will depend upon, among other factors, the Adviser's ability to gauge relevant market movements.

Derivative instruments may be used for the purpose of direct hedging. Direct hedging means that the transaction must be intended to reduce a specific risk exposure of a portfolio security or its denominated currency and must also be directly related to such security or

Derivative instruments may be used for the purpose of direct hedging. Direct hedging means that the transaction must be intended to reduce a specific risk exposure of a portfolio security or its denominated currency and must also be directly related to such security or currency. Each Fund's use of derivative instruments may be limited from time to time by policies adopted by the Board or the Adviser.

Because some derivative instruments used by a Fund may oblige a Fund to make payments or incur additional obligations in the future, the SEC requires mutual funds to "cover" or segregate liquid assets equal to the potential exposure created by such derivatives. The obligation to cover or segregate such assets is described more fully under "Borrowing" in this SAI.

Futures contracts. Generally, a futures contract is a standard binding agreement to buy or sell a specified quantity of an underlying reference instrument, such as a specific security, currency or commodity, at a specified price at a specified later date. A "sale" of a futures contract means the acquisition of a contractual obligation to deliver the underlying reference instrument called for by the contract at a specified price on a specified date. A "purchase" of a futures contract means the acquisition of a contractual obligation to acquire the underlying reference instrument called for by the contract at a specified price on a specified date. The purchase or sale of a futures contract will allow a Fund to increase or decrease its exposure to the underlying reference instrument without having to buy the actual instrument.

The underlying reference instruments to which futures contracts may relate include non-U.S. currencies, interest rates, stock and bond indices, and debt securities, including U.S. government debt obligations. In certain types of futures contracts, the underlying reference instrument may be a swap agreement. For more information about swap agreements generally, see "Swaps" below. In most cases the contractual obligation under a futures contract may be offset, or "closed out," before the settlement date so that the parties do not have to make or take delivery. The closing out of a contractual obligation is usually accomplished by buying or selling, as the case may be, an identical, offsetting futures contract. This transaction, which is effected through a member of an exchange, cancels the obligation to make or take delivery of the underlying instrument or asset. Although some futures contracts by their terms require the actual delivery or acquisition of the underlying instrument or asset, some require cash settlement.

Futures contracts may be bought and sold on U.S. and non-U.S. exchanges. Futures contracts in the U.S. have been designed by exchanges that have been designated "contract markets" by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") and must be executed through a futures commission merchant ("FCM"), which is a brokerage firm that is a member of the relevant contract market. Each exchange guarantees performance of the contracts as between the clearing members of the exchange, thereby reducing the risk of counterparty default. Futures contracts may also be entered into on certain exempt markets, including exempt boards of trade and electronic trading facilities, available to certain market participants. Because all transactions in the futures market are made, offset or fulfilled by an FCM through a clearinghouse associated with the exchange on which the contracts are traded, a Fund will incur brokerage fees when it buys or sells futures contracts.

A Fund generally buys and sells futures contracts only on contract markets (including exchanges or boards of trade) where there appears to be an active market for the futures contracts, but there is no assurance that an active market will exist for any particular contract or at any particular time. An active market makes it more likely that futures contracts will be liquid and bought and sold at competitive market prices. In addition, many of the futures contracts available may be relatively new instruments without a significant trading history. As a result, there can be no assurance that an active market will develop or continue to exist.

When a Fund enters into a futures contract, it must deliver to an account controlled by the FCM (that has been selected by a Fund) an amount referred to as "initial margin" that is typically calculated as an amount equal to the volatility in market value of a contract over a fixed period. Initial margin requirements are determined by the respective exchanges on which the futures contracts are traded and the FCM. Thereafter, a "variation margin" amount may be required to be paid by a Fund or received by a Fund in accordance with margin controls set for such accounts, depending upon changes in the marked-to-market value of the futures contract. The account is marked-to-market daily, and the variation margin is monitored by the Adviser and a Fund's custodian on a daily basis. When the futures contract is closed out, if a Fund has a loss equal to or greater than the margin amount, the margin amount is paid to the FCM along with any loss in excess of the margin amount. If a Fund has a loss of less than the margin amount, the excess margin is returned to a Fund. If a Fund has a gain, the full margin amount and the amount of the gain is paid to the Fund.

Some futures contracts provide for the delivery of securities that are different than those that are specified in the contract. For a futures contract for delivery of debt securities, on the settlement date of the contract, adjustments to the contract can be made to recognize differences in value arising from the delivery of debt securities with a different interest rate from that of the particular debt securities that were specified in the contract. In some cases, securities called for by a futures contract may not have been issued when the contract was written.

Risks of futures contracts. A Fund's use of futures contracts is subject to the risks associated with derivative instruments generally. In addition, the purchase or sale of a futures contract may result in losses to the Fund in excess of the amount that a Fund delivered as initial margin. Because of the relatively low margin deposits required, futures trading involves a high degree of leverage; as a result, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in immediate and substantial loss, or gain, to a Fund. In addition, if a Fund has insufficient cash to meet daily variation margin requirements or close out a futures position, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. Adverse market movements could cause a Fund to experience substantial losses on an investment in a futures contract.

There is a risk of loss by a Fund of the initial and variation margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of the FCM with which a Fund has an open position in a futures contract. The assets of a Fund may not be fully protected in the event of the bankruptcy of the FCM or central counterparty because a Fund might be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds and margin segregated on behalf of an FCM's customers. If the FCM does not provide accurate reporting, each Fund is also subject to the risk that the FCM could use the Fund's assets, which are held in an omnibus account with assets belonging to the FCM's other customers, to satisfy its own financial obligations or the payment obligations of another customer to the central counterparty.

A Fund may not be able to properly hedge or effect its strategy when a liquid market is unavailable for the futures contract the Fund wishes to close, which may at times occur. In addition, when futures contracts are used for hedging, there may be an imperfect correlation between movements in the prices of the underlying reference instrument on which the futures contract is based and movements in the prices of the assets sought to be hedged.

The difference (called the "spread") between prices in the cash market for the purchase and sale of the underlying reference instrument and the prices in the futures market is subject to fluctuations and distortions due to differences in the nature of those two markets. First, all participants in the futures market are subject to initial deposit and variation margin requirements. Rather than meeting additional variation margin requirements, investors may close futures contracts through offsetting transactions that could distort the normal pricing spread between the cash and futures markets. Second, the liquidity of the futures markets depends on participants entering into offsetting transactions rather than making or taking delivery of the underlying instrument. To the extent participants decide to make or take delivery, liquidity in the futures market could be reduced, resulting in pricing distortion. Third, from the point of view of speculators, the margin deposit requirements that apply in the futures market are less onerous than similar margin requirements in the securities market. Therefore, increased participation by speculators in the futures market may cause temporary price distortions. When such distortions occur, a correct forecast of general trends in the price of an underlying reference instrument by the Adviser may still not necessarily result in a profitable transaction.

Futures contracts that are traded on non-U.S. exchanges may not be as liquid as those purchased on CFTC-designated contract markets. In addition, non-U.S. futures contracts may be subject to varied regulatory oversight. The price of any non-U.S. futures contract and, therefore, the potential profit and loss thereon, may be affected by any change in the non-U.S. exchange rate between the time a particular order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised.

The CFTC and the various exchanges have established limits referred to as "speculative position limits" on the maximum net long or net short position that any person, such as a Fund, may hold or control in a particular futures contract. Trading limits are also imposed on the maximum number of contracts that any person may trade on a particular trading day. An exchange may order the liquidation of positions found to be in violation of these limits and it may impose other sanctions or restrictions. The regulation of futures, as well as other derivatives, is a rapidly changing area of law. For more information, see "Developing government regulation of derivatives" below.

Futures exchanges may also limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in certain futures contract prices during a single trading day. This daily limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of a futures contract may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily limit has been reached in a futures contract subject to the limit, no more trades may be made on that day at a price beyond that limit. The daily limit governs only price movements during a particular trading day and does not limit potential losses because the limit may prevent the liquidation of unfavorable positions. For example, futures prices have occasionally moved to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days with little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of positions and subjecting some holders of futures contracts to substantial losses.

When purchasing stocks or bonds, a buyer acquires ownership in a security; however, buyers of futures contracts are not entitled to ownership of the underlying commodity until and unless they decide to accept delivery at expiration of the contract. In practice, delivery of the underlying commodity to satisfy a futures contract rarely occurs because most futures traders use the liquidity of the central marketplace to sell their exchange-traded futures contract before expiration. As futures contracts approach expiration, they may be replaced by similar contracts that have a later expiration. For example, a contract purchased and held in December may have an expiration date in March. As this contract nears expiration, a long position in the contract may be replaced by selling the March contract and purchasing a contract expiring in September. This process is referred to as "rolling." The price of a futures contract is generally higher or lower than the spot price of the underlying asset when there is a significant time to expiration of the contract due to various factors within the market. As a futures contract nears expiration, the futures price will tend to converge to the spot price. Historically, the prices of some futures contracts with near-term expirations may be higher than for futures contracts with longer-term expirations. This circumstance is referred to as "backwardation." If the market for futures contracts is in "backwardation," the sale of the near-term month contract would be at a higher price than the longer-term contract, and futures investors generally will earn positive returns. Conversely, a "contango" market is one in which the price of futures contracts in the near-term months are lower than the price of futures contracts in the longer-term months. If the market for futures contracts is in "contango," it would create a cost to "roll" the futures contract, resulting in negative returns. The actual realization of a potential roll cost will depend on the difference in price of the near and distant contracts. In addition, a Fund may not "roll" futures contracts on a predefined schedule as they approach expiration; instead, the Adviser may determine to roll to another futures contract in an attempt to generate maximum yield. There can be no guarantee that such a strategy will produce the desired results.

Options. An option is a contract that gives the purchaser of the option, in return for the premium paid, the right to buy an underlying reference instrument, such as a specified security, currency, index, or other instrument, from the writer of the option (in the case of a call option), or to sell a specified reference instrument to the writer of the option (in the case of a put option) at a designated price during the term of the option. The premium paid by the buyer of an option will reflect, among other things, the relationship of the exercise price to the market price and the volatility of the underlying reference instrument, the remaining term of the option, supply, demand, interest rates and/or currency exchange rates. An American style put or call option may be exercised at any time during the option period while a European style put or call option may be exercised only upon expiration or during a fixed period prior thereto. Put and call options are traded on national securities exchanges and in the OTC market.

Options traded on national securities exchanges are within the jurisdiction of the SEC or other appropriate national securities regulator, as are securities traded on such exchanges. As a result, many of the protections provided to traders on organized exchanges will be available with respect to such transactions. In particular, all option positions entered into on a national securities exchange in the United States are cleared and guaranteed by the Options Clearing Corporation, thereby reducing the risk of counterparty default. Furthermore, a liquid secondary market in options traded on a national securities exchange may be more readily available than in the OTC market, potentially permitting a Fund to liquidate open positions at a profit prior to exercise or expiration, or to limit losses in the event of adverse market movements. There is no assurance, however, that higher than anticipated trading activity or other unforeseen events might not temporarily render the capabilities of the Options Clearing Corporation inadequate, and thereby result in the exchange instituting special procedures which may interfere with the timely execution of a Fund's orders to close out open options positions.

Purchasing call and put options. As the buyer of a call option, a Fund has a right to buy the underlying reference instrument (e.g., a currency or security) at the exercise price at any time during the option period (for American style options). The Funds may enter into closing sale transactions with respect to call options, exercise them, or permit them to expire. For example, a Fund may buy call options on underlying reference instruments that it intends to buy with the goal of limiting the risk of a substantial increase in their market price before the purchase is effected. Unless the price of the underlying reference instrument changes sufficiently, a call option purchased by a Fund may expire without any value to the Fund, in which case such Fund would experience a loss to the extent of the premium paid for the option plus related transaction costs.

As the buyer of a put option, a Fund has the right to sell the underlying reference instrument at the exercise price at any time during the option period (for American style options). Like a call option, the Funds may enter into closing sale transactions with respect to put options, exercise them or permit them to expire. A Fund may buy a put option on an underlying reference instrument owned by the Fund (a protective put) as a hedging technique in an attempt to protect against an anticipated decline in the market value of the underlying reference instrument. Such hedge protection is provided only during the life of the put option when the Fund, as the buyer of the put option, is able to sell the underlying reference instrument at the put exercise price, regardless of any decline in the underlying instrument's market price. The Funds may also seek to offset a decline in the value of the underlying reference instrument through appreciation in the value of the put option. A put option may also be purchased with the intent of protecting unrealized appreciation of an instrument when the Sub-Adviser deems it desirable to continue to hold the instrument because of tax or other considerations. The premium paid for the put option and any transaction costs would reduce any short-term capital gain that may be available for distribution when the instrument is eventually sold. Buying put options at a time when the buyer does not own the underlying reference instrument allows the buyer to benefit from a decline in the market price of the underlying reference instrument, which generally increases the value of the put option.

If a put option was not terminated in a closing sale transaction when it has remaining value, and if the market price of the underlying reference instrument remains equal to or greater than the exercise price during the life of the put option, the buyer would not make any gain upon exercise of the option and would experience a loss to the extent of the premium paid for the option plus related transaction costs. In order for the purchase of a put option to be profitable, the market price of the underlying reference instrument must decline sufficiently below the exercise price to cover the premium and transaction costs.

Writing call and put options. Writing options may permit the writer to generate additional income in the form of the premium received for writing the option. The writer of an option may have no control over when the underlying reference instruments must be sold (in the case of a call option) or purchased (in the case of a put option) because the writer may be notified of exercise at any time prior to the expiration of the option (for American style options). In general, though, options are infrequently exercised prior to expiration. Whether or not an option expires unexercised, the writer retains the amount of the premium. Writing "covered" call options means that the writer owns the underlying reference instrument that is subject to the call option. Call options may also be written on reference instruments that the writer does not own.

If a Fund writes a covered call option, any underlying reference instruments that are held by the Fund and are subject to the call option will be earmarked on the books of such Fund as segregated to satisfy its obligations under the option. A Fund will be unable to sell the underlying reference instruments that are subject to the written call option until it either effects a closing transaction with respect to the written call, or otherwise satisfies the conditions for release of the underlying reference instruments from segregation. As the

writer of a covered call option, a Fund gives up the potential for capital appreciation above the exercise price of the option should the underlying reference instrument rise in value. If the value of the underlying reference instrument rises above the exercise price of the call option, the reference instrument will likely be "called away," requiring a Fund to sell the underlying instrument at the exercise price. In that case, the Fund will sell the underlying reference instrument to the option buyer for less than its market value, and such Fund will experience a loss (which will be offset by the premium received by the Fund as the writer of such option). If a call option expires unexercised, the Fund will realize a gain in the amount of the premium received. If the market price of the underlying reference instrument decreases, the call option will not be exercised and the Fund will be able to use the amount of the premium received to hedge against the loss in value of the underlying reference instrument. The exercise price of a call option will be chosen based upon the expected price movement of the underlying reference instrument. The exercise price of a call option may be below, equal to (at-the-money), or above the current value of the underlying reference instrument at the time the option is written.

As the writer of a put option, a Fund has a risk of loss should the underlying reference instrument decline in value. If the value of the underlying reference instrument declines below the exercise price of the put option and the put option is exercised, the Fund, as the writer of the put option, will be required to buy the instrument at the exercise price, which will exceed the market value of the underlying reference instrument at that time. A Fund will incur a loss to the extent that the current market value of the underlying reference instrument is less than the exercise price of the put option. However, the loss will be offset in part by the premium received from the buyer of the put. If a put option written by a Fund expires unexercised, such Fund will realize a gain in the amount of the premium received.

Closing out options (exchange-traded options). If the writer of an option wants to terminate its obligation, the writer may effect a "closing purchase transaction" by buying an option of the same series as the option previously written. The effect of the purchase is that the clearing corporation will cancel the option writer's position. However, a writer may not effect a closing purchase transaction after being notified of the exercise of an option. Likewise, the buyer of an option may recover all or a portion of the premium that it paid by effecting a "closing sale transaction" by selling an option of the same series as the option previously purchased and receiving a premium on the sale. There is no guarantee that either a closing purchase or a closing sale transaction may be made at a time desired by a Fund. Closing transactions allow a Fund to terminate its positions in written and purchased options. A Fund will realize a profit from a closing transaction if the price of the transaction is less than the premium received from writing the original option (in the case of written options) or is more than the premium paid by the Fund to buy the option (in the case of purchased options). For example, increases in the market price of a call option sold by a Fund will generally reflect increases in the market price of the underlying reference instrument. As a result, any loss resulting from a closing transaction on a written call option is likely to be offset in whole or in part by appreciation of the underlying instrument owned by the Fund.

Over-the-counter options. Like exchange-traded options, OTC options give the holder the right to buy from the writer, in the case of OTC call options, or sell to the writer, in the case of OTC put options, an underlying reference instrument at a stated exercise price. OTC options, however, differ from exchange-traded options in certain material respects.

The staff of the SEC has taken the position that purchased OTC options on securities are considered illiquid securities. Pending a change in the staff's position, the Funds will treat such OTC options on securities as illiquid and subject to such Fund's limitation on illiquid securities.

Interest rate caps. An interest rate cap is a type of OTC option. The buyer of an interest rate cap pays a premium to the seller in exchange for payments at set intervals for which a floating interest rate exceeds an agreed upon interest rate. The floating interest rate may be tied to a reference rate, a long-term swap rate or other benchmark. The amount of each payment is determined by reference to a specified "notional" amount of money. Interest rate caps do not involve the delivery of securities, other underlying instruments, or principal amounts. Accordingly, barring counterparty risk, the risk of loss to the purchaser of an interest rate cap is limited to the amount of the premium paid.

An interest rate cap can be used to increase or decrease exposure to various interest rates, including to hedge interest rate risk. By purchasing an interest rate cap, the buyer of the cap can benefit from rising interest rates while limiting its downside risk to the amount of the premium paid. If a Fund buys an interest rate cap and the Adviser is correct at predicting the direction of interest rates, the interest rate cap will increase in value. But if the Adviser is incorrect at predicting the direction, the interest rate cap will expire worthless.

By writing (selling) an interest rate cap, the seller of the cap can benefit by receiving a premium in exchange for assuming an obligation to make payments at set intervals for which a floating interest rate exceeds an agreed upon interest rate. If interest rates rise above the agreed upon cap, the seller's obligation to make payments may result in losses in excess of the premium received.

Correctly predicting the value of an interest rate cap requires an understanding of the referenced interest rate, and a Fund bears the risk that the Adviser will not correctly forecast future market events, such as interest rate movements. Interest rate caps also involve the risks associated with derivative instruments generally, as described herein, including the risks associated with OTC options.

Risks of options. The Funds' options investments involve certain risks, including general risks related to derivative instruments. There can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market on an exchange will exist for any particular option, or at any particular time, and the Funds may have difficulty effecting closing transactions in particular options. Therefore, a Fund would have to exercise the options it purchased in order to realize any profit, thus taking or making delivery of the underlying reference instrument when not desired. A Fund could then incur transaction costs upon the sale of the underlying reference instruments. Similarly, when a Fund cannot affect a closing transaction with respect to a put option it wrote, and the buyer exercises, such Fund would be required to take delivery and would incur transaction costs upon the sale of the underlying reference instruments purchased. If a Fund, as a covered call option writer, is unable to affect a closing purchase transaction in a secondary market, it will not be able to sell the underlying reference instrument until the option expires, it delivers the underlying instrument upon exercise, or it segregates enough liquid assets to purchase the underlying reference instrument at the marked-to-market price during the term of the option. When trading options on non-U.S. exchanges or in the OTC market, many of the protections afforded to exchange participants will not be available. For example, there may be no daily price fluctuation limits, and adverse market movements could therefore continue to an unlimited extent over an indefinite period of time.

The effectiveness of an options strategy for hedging depends on the degree to which price movements in the underlying reference instruments correlate with price movements in the relevant portion of the Fund's portfolio that is being hedged. In addition, a Fund bears the risk that the prices of its portfolio investments will not move in the same amount as the option it has purchased or sold for hedging purposes, or that there may be a negative correlation that would result in a loss on both the investments and the option. If the Sub-Adviser is not successful in using options in managing a Fund's investments, such Fund's performance will be worse than if the Sub-Adviser did not employ such strategies.

Swaps. Generally, swap agreements are contracts between a Fund and another party (the swap counterparty) involving the exchange of payments on specified terms over periods ranging from a few days to multiple years. A swap agreement may be negotiated bilaterally and traded over the counter between the two parties (for an uncleared swap) or, in some instances, must be transacted through an FCM and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty (for a cleared swap). In a basic swap transaction, a Fund agrees with the swap counterparty to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) and/or cash flows earned or realized on a particular "notional amount" or value of predetermined underlying reference instruments. The notional amount is the set dollar or other value selected by the parties to use as the basis on which to calculate the obligations that the parties to a swap agreement have agreed to exchange. The parties typically do not actually exchange the notional amount. Instead, they agree to exchange the returns that would be earned or realized if the notional amount were invested in given investments or at given interest rates. Examples of returns that may be exchanged in a swap agreement are those of a particular security, a particular fixed or variable interest rate, a particular non-U.S. currency, or a "basket" of securities representing a particular index. Swaps can also be based on credit and other events.

A Fund will generally enter into swap agreements on a net basis, which means that the two payment streams that are to be made by a Fund and its counterparty with respect to a particular swap agreement are netted out, with a Fund receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net difference in the two payments. A Fund's obligations (or rights) under a swap agreement that is entered into on a net basis will generally be the net amount to be paid or received under the agreement based on the relative values of the obligations of each party upon termination of the agreement or at set valuation dates. A Fund will accrue its obligations under a swap agreement daily (offset by any amounts the counterparty owes a Fund). If the swap agreement does not provide for that type of netting, the full amount of a Fund's obligations will be accrued on a daily basis.

Swaps regulation. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and related regulatory developments have imposed comprehensive regulatory requirements on swaps and swap market participants. The regulatory framework includes: (i) registration and regulation of swap dealers and major swap participants; (ii) requiring central clearing and execution of standardized swaps; (iii) imposing margin requirements on swap transactions; (iv) regulating and monitoring swap transactions through position limits and large trader reporting requirements; and (v) imposing record keeping and centralized and public reporting requirements, on an anonymous basis, for most swaps. The CFTC is responsible for the regulation of most swaps and has completed most of its rules implementing the Dodd-Frank Act swap regulations. The SEC has jurisdiction over a small segment of the market referred to as "security-based swaps," which includes swaps on single securities or credits, or narrow-based indices of securities or credits, but has not yet completed its rulemaking.

Uncleared swaps. In an uncleared swap, the swap counterparty is typically a brokerage firm, bank or other financial institution. A Fund customarily enters into uncleared swaps based on the standard terms and conditions of an International Swaps and Derivatives Association ("ISDA") Master Agreement. ISDA is a voluntary industry association of participants in the over-the-counter derivatives markets that has developed standardized contracts used by such participants that have agreed to be bound by such standardized contracts.

In the event that one party to a swap transaction defaults and the transaction is terminated prior to its scheduled termination date, one of the parties may be required to make an early termination payment to the other. An early termination payment may be payable by either the defaulting or non-defaulting party, depending upon which of them is "in-the-money" with respect to the swap at the time of its termination. Early termination payments may be calculated in various ways but are intended to approximate the amount the "in-the-money" party would have to pay to replace the swap as of the date of its termination.

During the term of an uncleared swap, a Fund is usually required to pledge to the swap counterparty, from time to time, an amount of cash and/or other assets equal to the total net amount (if any) that would be payable by a Fund to the counterparty if the swap were terminated on the date in question, including any early termination payments. Periodically, changes in the amount pledged are made to recognize changes in value of the contract resulting from, among other things, interest on the notional value of the contract, market value changes in the underlying investment, and/or dividends paid by the issuer of the underlying instrument. Likewise, the counterparty may be required to pledge cash or other assets to cover its obligations to a Fund. However, the amount pledged may not always be equal to or more than the amount due to the other party. Therefore, if a counterparty defaults on its obligations to a Fund, the amount pledged by the counterparty and available to a Fund may not be sufficient to cover all the amounts due to a Fund and a Fund may sustain a loss.

Under recently adopted CFTC regulations, counterparties of registered swap dealers and major swap participants have the right to elect segregation of initial margin in respect of uncleared swaps. If a counterparty makes such an election, any initial margin that is posted to the swap dealer or major swap participant must be segregated in individual customer accounts held at an independent third-party custodian. In addition, the collateral may only be invested in certain categories of instruments identified in the CFTC's regulations. Agreements covering these segregation arrangements must generally provide for consent by both the counterparty and the swap dealer or major swap participant to withdraw margin from the segregated account. Given these limitations on the use of uncleared swaps collateral, there is some likelihood that the electing counterparty will experience an increase in the costs associated with trading swaps with the relevant swap dealer or major swap participant. Certain other protections apply to a counterparty to uncleared swaps under the CFTC's regulations even if the counterparty does not elect segregation of its initial margin. These regulations have been recently adopted, and it remains unclear whether they will be effective in protecting initial margin in the manner intended in the event of significant market stress or the insolvency of a swap dealer or major swap participant.

Cleared swaps. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing and exchange-trading. The Dodd-Frank Act and implementing rules will ultimately require the clearing and exchange-trading of many swaps. Mandatory exchange-trading and clearing will occur on a phased-in basis based on the type of market participant, CFTC approval of contracts for central clearing and public trading facilities making such cleared swaps available to trade. To date, the CFTC has designated only certain of the most common types of credit default index swaps and interest rate swaps as subject to mandatory clearing, and certain public trading facilities have made certain of those cleared swaps available to trade, but it is expected that additional categories of swaps will in the future be designated as subject to mandatory clearing and trade execution requirements. Central clearing is intended to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not eliminate these risks and may involve additional costs and risks not involved with uncleared swaps. For more information, see "Risks of cleared swaps" below.

In a cleared swap, a Fund's ultimate counterparty is a central clearinghouse rather than a brokerage firm, bank or other financial institution. Cleared swaps are submitted for clearing through each party's FCM, which must be a member of the clearinghouse that serves as the central counterparty. Transactions executed on a swap execution facility ("SEF") may increase market transparency and liquidity but may require a Fund to incur increased expenses to access the same types of swaps that it has used in the past. When a Fund enters into a cleared swap, it must deliver to the central counterparty (via the FCM) an amount referred to as "initial margin." Initial margin requirements are determined by the central counterparty and are typically calculated as an amount equal to the volatility in market value of the cleared swap over a fixed period, but an FCM may require additional initial margin above the amount required by the central counterparty. During the term of the swap agreement, a "variation margin" amount may also be required to be paid by a Fund or may be received by a Fund in accordance with margin controls set for such accounts. If the value of a Fund's cleared swap declines, a Fund will be required to make additional "variation margin" payments to the FCM to settle the change in value. Conversely, if the market value of the Fund's position increases, the FCM will post additional "variation margin" to a Fund's account. At the conclusion of the term of the swap agreement, if the Fund has a loss equal to or greater than the margin amount, the margin amount is paid to the FCM along with any loss in excess of the margin amount. If a Fund has a loss of less than the margin amount, the excess margin is returned to the Fund. If a Fund has a gain, the full margin amount and the amount of the gain is paid to the Fund.

Total return swaps. Generally, a total return swap is an agreement between two parties, pursuant to which one pays (and the other receives) an amount equal to the total return (including, typically, income and capital gains distributions, principal prepayment or credit losses) of an underlying reference asset (e.g., a note, bond or securities index) in exchange for a regular payment, at a floating rate based on LIBOR, or alternatively at a fixed rate or the total rate of return on another financial instrument. A Fund may take either position in a total return swap (i.e., a Fund may receive or pay the total return on the underlying reference asset). A fixed income total return swap may be written on many different kinds of underlying reference assets and may include different indices for various kinds of debt securities (e.g., U.S. investment grade bonds, high yield bonds or emerging market bonds). A fixed income total return swap is similar to other swaps, such as interest rate swaps where payment streams are exchanged between a Fund and the counterparty.

Risks of swaps generally. The use of swap transactions is a highly specialized activity, which involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. Whether a Fund will be successful in using swap agreements to achieve its investment goal depends on the ability of the Adviser correctly to predict which types of investments are likely to produce greater returns. If the Adviser, in using swap agreements, is incorrect in its forecasts of market values, interest rates, inflation, currency exchange rates or other applicable factors, the investment performance of the Fund will be less than its performance would have been if it had not used the swap agreements.

The risk of loss to a Fund for swap transactions that are entered into on a net basis depends on which party is obligated to pay the net amount to the other party. If the counterparty is obligated to pay the net amount to the Fund, the risk of loss to a Fund is loss of the entire amount that the Fund is entitled to receive. If a Fund is obligated to pay the net amount, a Fund's risk of loss is generally limited to that net amount. If the swap agreement involves the exchange of the entire principal value of a security, the entire principal value of that security is subject to the risk that the other party to the swap will default on its contractual delivery obligations. In addition, a Fund's risk of loss also includes any margin at risk in the event of default by the counterparty (in an uncleared swap) or the central counterparty or FCM (in a cleared swap), plus any transaction costs.

Because bilateral swap agreements are structured as two-party contracts and may have terms of greater than seven days, these swaps may be considered to be illiquid and, therefore, subject to a Fund's limitation on investments in illiquid securities. If a swap transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid, a Fund may not be able to establish or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may result in significant losses. Participants in the swap markets are not required to make continuous markets in the swap contracts they trade. Participants could refuse to quote prices for swap contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. Some swap agreements entail complex terms and may require a greater degree of subjectivity in their valuation. Central clearing and the trading of cleared swaps on public facilities are intended to increase liquidity. The Adviser, under the supervision of the Board, is responsible for determining and monitoring the liquidity of a Fund's swap transactions.

Rules adopted under the Dodd-Frank Act require centralized reporting of detailed information about many swaps, whether cleared or uncleared. This information is available to regulators and also, to a more limited extent and on an anonymous basis, to the public. Reporting of swap data is intended to result in greater market transparency. This may be beneficial to funds that use swaps in their trading strategies. However, public reporting imposes additional recordkeeping burdens on these funds, and the safeguards established to protect anonymity are not yet tested and may not provide protection of funds' identities as intended.

Certain Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") positions may limit a Fund's ability to use swap agreements in a desired tax strategy. It is possible that developments in the swap markets and/or the laws relating to swap agreements, including potential government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to benefit from using swap agreements, or could have adverse tax consequences. For more information about potentially changing regulation, see "Developing government regulation of derivatives" below.

Risks of uncleared swaps. Uncleared swaps are typically executed bilaterally with a swap dealer rather than traded on exchanges. As a result, swap participants may not be as protected as participants on organized exchanges. Performance of a swap agreement is the responsibility only of the swap counterparty and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, a Fund is subject to the risk that a counterparty will be unable or will refuse to perform under such an agreement, including because of the counterparty's bankruptcy or insolvency. A Fund risks the loss of the accrued but unpaid amounts under a swap agreement, which could be substantial in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy by a swap counterparty. In such an event, the Fund will have contractual remedies pursuant to the swap agreements, but bankruptcy and insolvency laws could affect the Fund's rights as a creditor. If the counterparty's creditworthiness declines, the value of a swap agreement would likely decline, potentially resulting in losses.

Risks of cleared swaps. As noted above, under recent financial reforms, certain types of swaps are, and others eventually are expected to be, required to be cleared through a central counterparty, which may affect counterparty risk and other risks faced by a Fund.

Central clearing is designed to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity compared to uncleared swaps because central clearing interposes the central clearinghouse as the counterparty to each participant's swap, but it does not eliminate those risks completely. There is also a risk of loss by a Fund of the initial and variation margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of the FCM with which a Fund has an open position or the central counterparty in a swap contract. The assets of a Fund may not be fully protected in the event of the bankruptcy of the FCM or central counterparty because a Fund might be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds and margin segregated on behalf of an FCM's customers. If the FCM does not provide accurate reporting, a Fund is also subject to the risk that the FCM could use a Fund's assets, which are held in an omnibus account with assets belonging to the FCM's other customers, to satisfy its own financial obligations or the payment obligations of another customer to the central counterparty. Credit risk of cleared swap participants is concentrated in a few clearinghouses, and the consequences of insolvency of a clearinghouse are not clear.

With cleared swaps, a Fund may not be able to obtain as favorable terms as it would be able to negotiate for a bilateral, uncleared swap. In addition, an FCM may unilaterally amend the terms of its agreement with the Fund, which may include the imposition of position limits or additional margin requirements with respect to the Fund's investment in certain types of swaps. Central counterparties and FCMs can require termination of existing cleared swap transactions upon the occurrence of certain events and can also require increases in margin above the margin that is required at the initiation of the swap agreement.

Currently, depending on a number of factors, the margin required under the rules of the clearinghouse and FCM may be in excess of the collateral required to be posted by a Fund to support its obligations under a similar uncleared swap. However, regulators have proposed and are expected to adopt rules imposing certain margin requirements on uncleared swaps in the near future, which are likely to impose higher margin requirements on uncleared swaps.

Finally, a Fund is subject to the risk that, after entering into a cleared swap with an executing broker, no FCM or central counterparty is willing or able to clear the transaction. In such an event, a Fund may be required to break the trade and make an early termination payment to the executing broker.

Developing government regulation of derivatives. The regulation of cleared and uncleared swaps, as well as other derivatives, is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to modification by government and judicial action. In addition, the SEC, CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency, including, for example, the implementation or reduction of speculative position limits, the implementation of higher margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading.

It is not possible to predict fully the effects of current or future regulation. However, it is possible that developments in government regulation of various types of derivative instruments, such as speculative position limits on certain types of derivatives, or limits or restrictions on the counterparties with which a Fund engages in derivative transactions, may limit or prevent a Fund from using or limit a Fund's use of these instruments effectively as a part of its investment strategy, and could adversely affect a Fund's ability to achieve its investment goals. The Adviser will continue to monitor developments in the area, particularly to the extent regulatory changes affect a Fund's ability to enter into desired swap agreements. New requirements, even if not directly applicable to a Fund, may increase the cost of a Fund's investments and the cost of doing business.

Equity Securities

Each Fund may invest in equity securities subject to any restrictions set forth in the Funds' prospectus and this SAI. These securities may include securities listed on any domestic or foreign securities exchange and securities traded in the OTC market. Equity securities, such as the common stocks of an issuer, are subject to stock market fluctuations and therefore may experience volatile changes in value as market conditions, consumer sentiment or the financial condition of the issuers change. A decrease in value of the equity securities in the Fund's portfolio may also cause the value of each Fund's Shares to decline.

An investment in the Funds should be made with an understanding of the risks inherent in an investment in equity securities, including the risk that the financial condition of issuers may become impaired or that the general condition of the stock market may deteriorate (either of which may cause a decrease in the value of a Fund's portfolio securities and therefore a decrease in the value of Shares of the Fund). Common stocks are susceptible to general stock market fluctuations and to volatile increases and decreases in value as market confidence and perceptions change. These investor perceptions are based on various and unpredictable factors, including expectations regarding government, economic, monetary and fiscal policies; inflation and interest rates; economic expansion or contraction; and global or regional political, economic or banking crises.

Holders of common stocks incur more risk than holders of preferred stocks and debt obligations because common stockholders, as owners of the issuer, generally have inferior rights to receive payments from the issuer in comparison with the rights of creditors or holders of debt obligations or preferred stocks. Further, unlike debt securities, which typically have a stated principal amount payable at maturity (whose value, however, is subject to market fluctuations prior thereto), or preferred stocks, which typically have a liquidation preference, and which may have stated optional or mandatory redemption provisions, common stocks have neither a fixed principal amount nor a maturity. Common stock values are subject to market fluctuations as long as the common stock remains outstanding.

When-Issued Securities. A when-issued security is one whose terms are available and for which a market exists, but which has not been issued. When each Fund engages in when-issued transactions, it relies on the other party to consummate the sale. If the other party fails to complete the sale, a Fund may miss the opportunity to obtain the security at a favorable price or yield.

When purchasing a security on a when-issued basis, each Fund assumes the rights and risks of ownership of the security, including the risk of price and yield changes. At the time of settlement, the value of the security may be more or less than the purchase price. The yield available in the market when the delivery takes place also may be higher than those obtained in the transaction itself. Because the Funds do not pay for the security until the delivery date, these risks are in addition to the risks associated with its other investments.

Decisions to enter into "when-issued" transactions will be considered on a case-by-case basis when necessary to maintain continuity in a company's index membership. Each Fund will segregate cash or liquid securities equal in value to commitments for the when-issued transactions. Each Fund will segregate additional liquid assets daily so that the value of such assets is equal to the amount of the commitments. More information on the various types of equity investments in which each Fund may invest appears below.

Common Stocks. Common stocks are securities that represent units of ownership in a company. Each Fund's transactions in common stock represent "long" transactions where the Funds own the securities being sold or will own the securities being purchased. Prices of common stock will rise and fall due to a variety of factors, which include changing economic, political or market conditions that affect particular industries or companies. Common stocks usually carry voting rights and earn dividends. Unlike preferred stocks, which are described below, dividends on common stocks are not fixed but are declared at the discretion of the company's board of directors.

Convertible Securities. Each Fund may purchase convertible securities. A convertible security is a bond, debenture, note, preferred stock or other security that may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock of the same or a different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible security entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on debt or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible securities ordinarily provide a stable stream of income with generally higher yields than those of common stocks of the same or similar issuers, but lower than the yield on non-convertible debt. Convertible securities are usually subordinated to comparable tier non-convertible securities but rank senior to common stock in a corporation's capital structure.

The value of a convertible security is a function of (1) its yield in comparison with the yields of other securities of comparable maturity and quality that do not have a conversion privilege and (2) its worth, at market value, if converted into the underlying common stock. Convertible securities are typically issued by smaller capitalized companies, whose stock prices may be volatile. The price of a convertible security often reflects such variations in the price of the underlying common stock in a way that non-convertible debt does not. A convertible security may be subject to redemption at the option of the issuer at a price established in the convertible security's governing instrument, which could have an adverse effect on a Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Initial Public Offerings ("IPOs"). Each Fund may purchase securities in IPOs. These securities are subject to many of the same risks as investing in companies with smaller market capitalizations. Securities issued in IPOs have no trading history, and information about the companies may be available for very limited periods. The prices of securities sold in IPOs may be highly volatile. At any particular time or from time to time, a Fund may not be able to invest in securities issued in IPOs, or invest to the extent desired, because, for example, only a small portion (if any) of the securities being offered in an IPO may be made available to a Fund. In addition, under certain market conditions, a relatively small number of companies may issue securities in IPOs. Similarly, as the number of funds to which IPO securities are allocated increases, the number of securities issued to any one fund may decrease. The investment performance of a Fund during periods when it is unable to invest significantly or at all in IPOs may be lower than during periods when a Fund is able to do so. In addition, as a Fund increases in size, the impact of IPOs on a Fund's performance will generally decrease.

Preferred Stocks: Each Fund may purchase preferred stocks. Preferred stocks are also units of ownership in a company. Preferred stocks normally have preference over common stock in the payment of dividends and the liquidation of the company. However, in all other respects, preferred stocks are subordinated to the liabilities of the issuer. Unlike common stocks, preferred stocks are generally not entitled to vote on corporate matters. Types of preferred stocks include adjustable-rate preferred stock, fixed dividend preferred stock, perpetual preferred stock, and sinking fund preferred stock.

Generally, the market values of preferred stock with a fixed dividend rate and no conversion element vary inversely with interest rates and perceived credit risk.

Rights and Warrants. Each Fund may invest in rights and warrants. A right is a privilege granted to existing shareholders of a corporation to subscribe to shares of a new issue of common stock before it is issued. Rights normally have a short life of usually two to four weeks, are freely transferable and entitle the holder to buy the new common stock at a lower price than the public offering price. Warrants are securities that are usually issued together with a debt security or preferred stock and that give the holder the right to buy a proportionate amount of common stock at a specified price. Warrants are freely transferable and are traded on major exchanges. Unlike rights, warrants normally have a life that is measured in years and entitles the holder to buy common stock of a company at a price that is usually higher than the market price at the time the warrant is issued. Corporations often issue warrants to make the accompanying debt security more attractive.

An investment in warrants and rights may entail greater risks than certain other types of investments. Generally, rights and warrants do not carry the right to receive dividends or exercise voting rights with respect to the underlying securities, and they do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuer. In addition, their value does not necessarily change with the value of the underlying securities, and they cease to have value if they are not exercised on or before their expiration date. Investing in rights and warrants increases the potential profit or loss to be realized from the investment as compared with investing the same amount in the underlying securities.

Exchange-Traded Notes

Each Fund may invest in exchange-traded notes ("ETNs"). ETNs are a type of unsecured, unsubordinated debt security that have characteristics and risks similar to those of fixed income securities and trade on a major exchange similar to shares of ETFs. This type of debt security differs, however, from other types of bonds and notes because ETN returns are based upon the performance of a market index, minus applicable fees; no period coupon payments are distributed, and no principal protections exist. The purpose of ETNs is to

create a type of security that combines the aspects of both bonds and ETFs.

Risks of ETNs. The value of an ETN may be influenced by time to maturity, level of supply and demand, volatility and lack of liquidity in underlying commodities markets, changes in the applicable interest rates, changes in the issuer's credit rating and other economic, legal, political or geographic events. If a Fund must sell some or all of its ETN holdings and the secondary market is weak, it may have to sell such holdings at a discount. If a Fund holds its investment in an ETN until maturity, the issuer will give a Fund a cash amount that would be equal to principal amount (subject to the day's index factor). ETNs also are subject to credit risk, whereby a Fund could lose money if the issuer of a note is unable to pay interest or repay principal when it is due.

ETNs may trade at a premium or a discount to their indicative value. For example, an ETN might trade at a premium to its indicative value if the issuer suspends issuance of new notes. Paying a premium relative to the indicative value to purchase the ETN in the secondary market, and then selling the ETN when the market price no longer reflects the premium, could lead to significant losses for a Fund.

Fixed Income Securities

Each Fund may invest in closed-end funds ("CEFs") that invest in fixed income securities, such as corporate debt and bonds, or invest in fixed income securities directly. Fixed income securities change in value in response to interest rate changes and other factors, such as the perception of the issuer's creditworthiness. For example, the value of fixed income securities will generally decrease when interest rates rise, which may cause the value of the investing CEF, and a Fund, to decrease. In addition, investments in fixed income securities with longer maturities will fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes.

Fixed income securities include a broad array of short-, medium-, and long-term obligations issued by the U.S. or foreign governments, government or international agencies and instrumentalities, and corporate and private issuers of various types. The maturity date is the date on which a fixed income security matures. This is the date on which the borrower must pay back the borrowed amount, which is known as the principal. Some fixed income securities represent uncollateralized obligations of their issuers; in other cases, the securities may be backed by specific assets (such as mortgages or other receivables) that have been set aside as collateral for the issuer's obligation. Fixed income securities generally involve an obligation of the issuer to pay interest or dividends on either a current basis or at the maturity of the security, as well as the obligation to repay the principal amount of the security at maturity. The rate of interest on fixed income securities may be fixed, floating, or variable. Some securities pay a higher interest rate than the current market rate. An investor may have to pay more than the security's principal to compensate the seller for the value of the higher interest rate. This additional payment is a premium.

Fixed income securities are subject to credit risk, market risk, and interest rate risk. Except to the extent values are affected by other factors such as developments relating to a specific issuer, generally the value of a fixed income security can be expected to rise when interest rates decline and, conversely, the value of such a security can be expected to fall when interest rates rise. Some fixed income securities also involve prepayment or call risk. This is the risk that the issuer will repay a Fund, the principal on the security before it is due, thus depriving a Fund of a favorable stream of future interest or dividend payments. Each Fund could buy another security, but that other security might pay a lower interest rate. In addition, many fixed income securities contain call or buy-back features that permit their issuers to call or repurchase the securities from their holders. Such securities may present risks based on payment expectations. Although the Fund would typically receive a premium if an issuer were to redeem a security, if an issuer were to exercise a call option and redeem the security during times of declining interest rates, a Fund may realize a capital loss on its investment if the security was purchased at a premium and a Fund may be forced to replace the called security with a lower yielding security.

Changes by nationally recognized securities rating organizations ("NRSROs") in their ratings of any fixed income security or the issuer of a fixed income security and changes in the ability of an issuer to make payments of interest and principal may also affect the value of these investments. Changes in the value of portfolio securities generally will not affect the income derived from these securities, but will affect the Fund's NAV.

Duration is an estimate of how much a bond's price will fluctuate in response to a change in interest rates. In general, the value of a fixed income security with positive duration will generally decline if interest rates increase, whereas the value of a security with negative duration will generally decline if interest rates decrease. If interest rates rise by one percentage point, the price of debt securities with an average duration of five years would be expected to decline by about 5%. If rates decrease by a percentage point, the price of debt securities with an average duration of five years would be expected to rise by about 5%. The greater the duration of a bond (whether positive or negative), the greater its percentage price volatility. Only a pure discount bond – that is, one with no coupon or sinking-fund payments – has a duration equal to the remaining maturity of the bond, because only in this case does the present value of the final redemption payment represent the entirety of the present value of the bond. For all other bonds, duration is less than maturity.

Government Securities

Each Fund may invest in U.S. government securities. Securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, or its agencies or instrumentalities include U.S. Treasury securities, which are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Treasury and which differ only in their interest rates, maturities, and times of issuance. U.S. Treasury bills have initial maturities of one-year or less; U.S. Treasury notes have initial maturities of one to ten years; and U.S. Treasury bonds generally have initial maturities of greater than ten years. Certain U.S. government securities are issued or guaranteed by agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. government including, but not limited to, obligations of U.S. government agencies or instrumentalities such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), the Small Business Administration, the Federal Farm Credit Administration, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Export-Import Bank of the United States, the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Federal Financing Bank, the National Credit Union Administration and the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation ("Farmer Mac").

Some obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities, including, for example, Ginnie Mae pass-through certificates, are supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Treasury. Other obligations issued by or guaranteed by federal agencies, such as those securities issued by Fannie Mae, are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. government to purchase certain obligations of the federal agency but are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, while other obligations issued by or guaranteed by federal agencies, such as those of the Federal Home Loan Banks, are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury. While the U.S. government provides financial support to the U.S. government-sponsored federal agencies and instrumentalities described above, no assurance can be given that the U.S. government will always do so, since the U.S. government is not so obligated by law. As a result, there is a risk that these entities will default on a financial obligation. For instance, on September 6, 2008, the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") placed Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac into conservatorship. As the conservator, FHFA succeeded to all rights, titles, powers and privileges of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and of any stockholder, officer or director of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. FHFA selected a new chief executive officer and chairman of the board of directors for each of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Also, the U.S. Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement imposing various covenants that severely limit each enterprise's operations.

Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac continue to operate as going concerns while in conservatorship, and each remains liable for all of its obligations, including its guaranty obligations associated with its mortgage-backed securities. The FHFA has the power to repudiate any contract entered into by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac prior to FHFA's appointment as conservator or receiver, including the guaranty obligations of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Types of Government Securities

U.S. Treasury Obligations. U.S. Treasury obligations consist of bills, notes and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury and separately traded interest and principal component parts of such obligations that are transferable through the federal book-entry system known as Separately Traded Registered Interest and Principal Securities ("STRIPS").

STRIPS are sold as zero-coupon securities, that is, fixed income securities that have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons. Zero coupon securities are sold at a (usually substantial) discount and redeemed at face value at their maturity date without interim cash payments of interest or principal. The amount of this discount is accreted over the life of the security, and the accretion constitutes the income earned on the security for both accounting and tax purposes. Because of these features, the market prices of zero-coupon securities are generally more volatile than the market prices of securities that have similar maturity but that pay interest periodically. Zero coupon securities are likely to respond to a greater degree to interest rate changes than non-zero coupon securities with similar maturity and credit qualities.

U.S. Government Agencies. Some obligations issued or guaranteed by agencies of the U.S. government are supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Treasury, others are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, while still others are supported only by the credit of the instrumentality. Guarantees of principal by agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. government may be a guarantee of payment at the maturity of the obligation, so that in the event of a default prior to maturity, there might not be a market, and thus no means of realizing on the obligation prior to maturity. Guarantees as to the timely payment of principal and interest do not extend to the value or yield of these securities nor to the value of a Fund's Shares.

High Yield and Unrated Securities

Each Fund may invest in CEFs that invest in high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds"). High yield securities generally pay higher yields (greater income) than investment in higher quality securities; however, high yield securities may be subject to greater levels of interest rate, credit and liquidity risk than funds that do not invest in such securities and are considered predominantly speculative with respect to an issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. Successful investment in high yield securities and unrated securities of similar quality involves greater investment risk and is highly dependent on the applicable investment adviser's credit analysis. The value of these securities often fluctuates in response to company, political or economic developments and declines significantly over short periods of time or during periods of general economic difficulty. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for these securities and reduce the ability to sell these securities (liquidity risk). These securities can also be thinly traded or have restrictions on resale, making them difficult to sell at an acceptable price. Because objective pricing data may be less available, judgment may play a greater role in the valuation process. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the investing CEF may lose its entire investment.

Illiquid Securities

Each Fund may invest up to an aggregate amount of 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities. Illiquid securities include securities subject to contractual or other restrictions on resale and other instruments that lack readily available markets. The inability of a Fund to dispose of illiquid or not readily marketable investments readily or at a reasonable price could impair such Fund's ability to raise cash for redemptions or other purposes. The liquidity of securities purchased by a Fund which are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A, except for certain 144A bonds, will be monitored by such Fund on an ongoing basis. In the event that such a security is deemed to be no longer liquid, a Fund's holdings will be reviewed to determine what action, if any, is required to ensure that the retention of such security does not result in a Fund having more than 15% of its net assets invested in illiquid or not readily marketable securities.

Investment Companies

Each Fund may invest in the securities of other investment companies, including money market funds, subject to applicable limitations under Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act. Pursuant to Section 12(d)(1), the Fund may invest in the securities of another investment company (the "acquired company") provided that the Fund, immediately after such purchase or acquisition, does not own in the aggregate: (i) more than 3% of the total outstanding voting stock of the acquired company; (ii) securities issued by the acquired company having an aggregate value in excess of 5% of the value of the total assets of the Fund; or (iii) securities issued by the acquired company and all other investment companies (other than treasury stock of the Fund) having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the value of the total assets of the Fund. To the extent allowed by law or regulation, the Fund may invest its assets in securities of investment companies that are money market funds in excess of the limits discussed above.

If a Fund invests in and, thus, is a shareholder of, another investment company, the Fund's shareholders will indirectly bear the Fund's proportionate share of the fees and expenses paid by such other investment company, including advisory fees, in addition to both the management fees payable directly by the Fund to the Fund's own investment adviser and the other expenses that the Fund bears directly in connection with the Fund's own operations.

Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act restricts investments by registered investment companies in securities of other registered investment companies, including the Funds. The acquisition of the Funds' Shares by registered investment companies is subject to the restrictions of Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act, except as may be permitted by exemptive rules under the 1940 Act or as may at some future time be permitted by an exemptive order that permits registered investment companies to invest in the Funds beyond the limits of Section 12(d)(1), subject to certain terms and conditions, including that the registered investment company enter into an agreement with the Fund regarding the terms of the investment.

The Funds may rely on Section 12(d)(1)(F) and Rule 12d1-3 of the 1940 Act, which provide an exemption from Section 12(d)(1) that allows the Funds to invest all of its assets in other registered funds, including ETFs, if, among other conditions: (a) the Funds, together with its affiliates, acquires no more than three percent of the outstanding voting stock of any acquired fund, and (b) the sales load charged on the Funds' Shares is no greater than the limits set forth in Rule 2830 of the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

Investment in Loans

Each Fund may invest in CEFs that invest in loans, such as syndicated bank loans, senior floating rate loans, secured and unsecured loans, second lien or more junior loans, bridge loans and unfunded commitments. Such loans may incur some of the same risks as other debt securities, such as prepayment risk, credit risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk and risks found with high yield securities. Although some loans are secured by collateral, the collateral may be difficult to liquidate, and the value of the collateral can decline or be insufficient to meet the obligation of the borrower. A CEF investing in loans could also have its interest subordinated to other indebtedness of the obligor. As a result, a loan may not be fully collateralized and can decline significantly in value, which may result in the CEF not receiving payments to which it is entitled.

Loans may offer a fixed rate or floating rate of interest. Loans may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much or as fast as interest rates in general.

Loans are subject to the risk that the scheduled interest or principal payments will not be paid. Lower-rated loans and debt securities (those of less than investment grade quality), involve greater risk of default on interest and principal payments than higher-rated loans and securities. In the event that a non-payment occurs, the value of that obligation likely will decline. Debt securities rated below "BBB" category by S&P or "Baa" category by Moody's are considered to have speculative characteristics and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds." Junk bonds entail default and other risks greater than those associated with higher-rated securities.

Loans are vulnerable to market sentiment such that economic conditions or other events may reduce the demand for loans and cause their value to decline rapidly and unpredictably. Furthermore, while the resale, or secondary, market for loans is growing, it is currently limited. There is no organized exchange or board of trade on which loans are traded. Loans often trade in large denominations (typically $1 million and higher), and trades can be infrequent. The market has limited transparency so that information about actual trades may be difficult to obtain. Accordingly, some of the loans in which a CEF may invest will be relatively illiquid. Certain loans may be subject to restrictions on resale or assignment. A CEF may have difficulty in disposing of loans in a timely fashion, which could result in losses to the CEF and the value of a Fund's investment in such CEF.

Loans may be issued in connection with highly leveraged transactions, such as restructurings, leveraged buyouts, leveraged recapitalizations and other types of acquisition financing. In such highly leveraged transactions, the borrower assumes large amounts of debt in order to have the financial resources to attempt to achieve its business objectives. As such, such loans may be part of highly leveraged transactions and involve a significant risk that the borrower may default or go into bankruptcy.

Each Fund and any CEF in which it invests values its assets daily. However, because the secondary market for loans is limited, they may be difficult to value. Market quotations may not be readily available for some loans or may be volatile and/or subject to large spreads between bid and ask prices, and valuation may require more research than for other securities. In addition, elements of judgment may play a greater role in valuation than for securities with a more active secondary market, because there is less reliable, objective market value data available.

CEF investing in loans may be in possession of material non-public information about a borrower as a result of its ownership of a loan and/or corporate debt security of a borrower. Because U.S. laws and regulations generally prohibit trading in securities of issuers while in possession of material, non-public information, the CEF might be unable to trade securities of such a borrower when it would otherwise be advantageous to do so and, as such, could incur a loss, which may reduce the value of a Fund's investment in such CEF.

Master Limited Partnerships ("MLPs")

Each Fund may purchase MLPs. MLPs are limited partnerships in which the ownership units are publicly traded. MLP units are registered with the SEC and are freely traded on a securities exchange or in the OTC market. MLPs often own several properties or businesses (or own interests) that are related to real estate development and oil and gas industries, but they also may finance motion pictures, research and development and other projects. Generally, an MLP is operated under the supervision of one or more managing general partners. Limited partners are not involved in the day-to-day management of the partnership.

The risks of investing in an MLP are generally those involved in investing in a partnership as opposed to a corporation. For example, state law governing partnerships is often less restrictive than state law governing corporations. Accordingly, there may be fewer protections afforded investors in a MLP than investors in a corporation. Additional risks involved with investing in a MLP are risks associated with the specific industry or industries in which the partnership invests, such as the risks of investing in real estate, or oil and gas industries.

MLPs are generally treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. When a Fund invests in the equity securities of an MLP or any other entity that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a Fund will be treated as a partner in the entity for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, in calculating a Fund's taxable income, it will be required to take into account its allocable share of the income, gains, losses, deductions, and credits recognized by each such entity, regardless of whether the entity distributes cash to the Fund. Distributions from such an entity to a Fund are not generally taxable unless the cash amount (or, in certain cases, the fair market value of marketable securities) distributed to a Fund exceeds the Fund's adjusted tax basis in its interest in the entity. In general, a Fund's allocable share of such an entity's net income will increase the Fund's adjusted tax basis in its interest in the entity, and distributions to a Fund from such an entity and a Fund's allocable share of the entity's net losses will decrease the Fund's adjusted basis in its interest in the entity, but not below zero. Each Fund may receive cash distributions from such an entity in excess of the net amount of taxable income the Fund is allocated from its investment in the entity. In other circumstances, the net amount of taxable income a Fund is allocated from its investment in such an entity may exceed cash distributions received from the entity. Thus, each Fund's investments in such an entity may lead the Fund to make distributions in excess of its earnings and profits, or a Fund may be required to sell investments, including when not otherwise advantageous to do so, in order to satisfy the distribution requirements applicable to RICs under the Code.

Depreciation or other cost recovery deductions passed through to each Fund from any investments in MLPs in a given year will generally reduce a Fund's taxable income, but those deductions may be recaptured in a Fund's income in one or more subsequent years. When recognized and distributed, recapture income will generally be taxable to a Fund's shareholders at the time of the distribution at ordinary income tax rates, even though those shareholders might not have held shares in a Fund at the time the deductions were taken, and even though those shareholders may not have corresponding economic gain on their shares at the time of the recapture. In order to distribute recapture income or to fund redemption requests, a Fund may need to liquidate investments, which may lead to additional taxable income.

Money Market Instruments

Each Fund may invest a portion of its assets in high-quality money market instruments on an ongoing basis to provide liquidity or for other reasons. The instruments in which a Fund may invest include: (i) short-term obligations issued by the U.S. Government; (ii) negotiable certificates of deposit ("CDs"), fixed time deposits and bankers' acceptances of U.S. and foreign banks and similar institutions; (iii) commercial paper rated at the date of purchase "Prime-1" by Moody's or "A-1+" or "A-1" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") or, if unrated, of comparable quality as determined by a Fund; and (iv) repurchase agreements. CDs are short-term negotiable obligations of commercial banks. Time deposits are non-negotiable deposits maintained in banking institutions for specified periods of time at stated interest rates. Banker's acceptances are time drafts drawn on commercial banks by borrowers, usually in connection with international transactions.

Mortgage-Backed and Asset-Backed Securities

Each Fund may invest in CEFs that invest in mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities. Mortgage-backed securities are mortgage-related securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities, or issued by nongovernment entities. Mortgage-related securities represent ownership in pools of mortgage loans assembled for sale to investors by various government agencies such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") and government-related organizations such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"), as well as by nongovernment issuers such as commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, mortgage bankers and private mortgage insurance companies. Although certain mortgage-related securities are guaranteed by a third party or otherwise similarly secured, the market value of the security, which may fluctuate, is not so secured. These securities differ from conventional bonds in that the principal is paid back to the investor as payments are made on the underlying mortgages in the pool. Accordingly, the investing CEF receives monthly scheduled payments of principal and interest along with any unscheduled principal prepayments on the underlying mortgages. Because these scheduled and unscheduled principal payments must be reinvested at prevailing interest rates, mortgage-backed securities do not provide an effective means of locking in long-term interest rates for the investor.

In addition, there are a number of important differences among the agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. government that issue mortgage-related securities and among the securities they issue. Mortgage-related securities issued by GNMA include GNMA Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates (also known as Ginnie Maes) which are guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest. That guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Treasury. GNMA is a corporation wholly owned by the U.S. government within the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Mortgage-related securities issued by FNMA include FNMA Guaranteed Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates (also known as Fannie Maes) and are guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by FNMA itself and backed by a line of credit with the U.S. Treasury. FNMA is a government-sponsored entity wholly owned by public stockholders. Mortgage-related securities issued by FHLMC include FHLMC Mortgage Participation Certificates (also known as Freddie Macs) guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by FHLMC itself and backed by a line of credit with the U.S. Treasury. FHLMC is a government-sponsored entity wholly owned by public stockholders.

In September 2008, the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") placed FNMA and FHLMC into conservatorship, and FHFA succeeded to all rights, titles, powers and privileges of FNMA and FHLMC. The U.S. Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement with each of FNMA and FHLMC pursuant to which the U.S. Treasury will disburse up to an aggregate of $200 billion to each of FNMA and FHLMC to maintain a positive net worth in each enterprise; this agreement contains various covenants that severely limit each enterprise's operation. The U.S. Treasury also announced the creation of a new secured lending facility that is available to FNMA and FHLMC as a liquidity backstop and announced the creation of a temporary program to purchase mortgage-backed securities issued by FNMA and FHLMC. FHFA has the power to repudiate any contract entered into by FNMA or FHLMC prior to FHFA's appointment if FHFA determines that performance of the contract is burdensome, and the repudiation of the contract promotes the orderly administration of FNMA's or FHLMC's affairs. FHFA has indicated that it has no intention to repudiate the guaranty obligations of FNMA or FHLMC. FHFA also has the right to transfer or sell any asset or liability of FNMA or FHLMC without any approval, assignment or consent, although FHFA has stated that it has no present intention to do so. In addition, holders of mortgage-backed securities issued by FNMA and FHLMC may not enforce certain rights related to such securities against FHFA, or the enforcement of such rights may be delayed, during the conservatorship. While the actions of the U.S. Treasury are intended to support the operations of FNMA and FHLMC, there is no guarantee that such actions will be successful. Furthermore, the U.S. Congress has considered proposals to wind down or restructure the operations of both FNMA and FHLMC. The passage of any such proposal has the potential to impact the value of securities issued by FNMA or FHLMC, which could adversely affect the investing CEF.

Asset-backed securities are structured like mortgage-backed securities, but instead of mortgage loans or interests in mortgage loans, the underlying assets may include such items as motor vehicle installment sales contracts or installment loan contracts, leases of various types of real and personal property, and receivables from credit card agreements and from sales of personal property. Regular payments received on asset-backed securities include both interest and principal. Asset-backed securities typically have no U.S. government backing. Additionally, the ability of an issuer of asset-backed securities to enforce its security interest in the underlying assets may be limited.

If the investing CEF purchases a mortgage-backed or other asset-backed security at a premium, the premium may be lost if there is a decline in the market value of the security whether resulting from changes in interest rates or prepayments in the underlying collateral. As with other interest-bearing securities, the prices of such securities are inversely affected by changes in interest rates. Although the value of a mortgage-backed or other asset-backed security may decline when interest rates rise, the converse is not necessarily true, since in periods of declining interest rates the mortgages and loans underlying the securities are prone to prepayment, thereby shortening the average life of the security and shortening the period of time over which income at the higher rate is received. When interest rates are rising, the rate of prepayment tends to decrease, thereby lengthening the period of time over which income at the lower rate is received. For these and other reasons, a mortgage-backed or other asset-backed security's average maturity may be shortened or lengthened as a result of interest rate fluctuations and, therefore, it is not possible to predict accurately the security's return. In addition, while the trading market for short-term mortgages and asset-backed securities is ordinarily quite liquid, in times of financial stress the trading market for these securities may become restricted.

New Companies

Each Fund may invest its assets in the securities of companies with continuous operations of less than three years ("new companies"). Investments in new companies involve considerations that are not applicable to investing in securities of established, larger-capitalization issuers, including reduced and less reliable information about issuers and markets, less stringent financial disclosure requirements and accounting standards, illiquidity of securities and markets, higher brokerage commissions and fees and greater market risk in general. In addition, securities of new companies may involve greater risks since these securities may have limited marketability and, thus, may be more volatile. Because such companies normally have fewer shares outstanding than larger companies, it may be more difficult for a Fund to buy or sell significant amounts of such shares without an unfavorable impact on prevailing prices. These companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources and may lack management depth. In addition, these companies are typically subject to a greater degree of changes in business prospects than are larger, more established companies. There is typically less publicly available information concerning these companies than for larger, more established ones.

Although investing in securities of these companies offers potential for above-average returns if the companies are successful, the risk exists that the companies will not succeed, and the prices of the companies' shares could significantly decline in value. Therefore, an investment in the Fund may involve a greater degree of risk than an investment in other mutual funds that seek capital appreciation by investing in more established, larger companies.

Non-U.S. Securities

Each Fund may invest in non-U.S. securities. Investments in non-U.S. securities involve certain risks that may not be present in investments in U.S. securities. For example, non-U.S. securities may be subject to currency risks or to political or economic instability. There may be less information publicly available about a non-U.S. issuer than about a U.S. issuer, and a foreign issuer may or may not be subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices comparable to those in the U.S. Investments in non-U.S. securities may be subject to withholding or other taxes and may be subject to additional trading, settlement, custodial, and operational risks. Other risks of investing in such securities include political or economic instability in the country involved, the difficulty of predicting international trade patterns and the possibility of the imposition of exchange controls. The prices of such securities may be more volatile than those of domestic securities. With respect to certain foreign countries, there is a possibility of expropriation of assets or nationalization, imposition of withholding taxes on dividend or interest payments, difficulty in obtaining and enforcing judgments against foreign entities or diplomatic developments which could affect investment in these countries. Losses and other expenses may be incurred in converting between various currencies in connection with purchases and sales of foreign securities. Since foreign exchanges may be open on days when a Fund does not price its shares, the value of the securities in such Fund's portfolio may change on days when shareholders will not be able to purchase or sell such Fund's shares. Conversely, Shares may trade on days when foreign exchanges are closed. Each of these factors can make investments in a Fund more volatile and potentially less liquid than other types of investments.

Investments in Emerging Markets. Each Fund may invest in emerging market securities. Investments in securities listed and traded in emerging markets are subject to additional risks that may not be present for U.S. investments or investments in more developed non-U.S. markets. Such risks may include: (i) greater market volatility, (ii) lower trading volume, (iii) greater social, political and economic uncertainty, (iv) governmental controls on foreign investments and limitations on repatriation of invested capital, (v) the risk that companies may be held to lower disclosure, corporate governance, auditing and financial reporting standards than companies in more developed markets, and (vi) the risk that there may be less protection of property rights than in other countries. Emerging markets are generally less liquid and less efficient than developed securities markets.

Investments in Europe. Most developed countries in Western Europe are members of the European Union (EU), and many are also members of the European Monetary Union ("EMU"), which requires compliance with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, and debt levels. Certain European nations recently have experienced historically high levels of unemployment and/or significant debt problems. These conditions can significantly affect every European country and their economic partners. The euro is the official currency of the EU. A Fund's investments in Europe may have significant exposure to the euro and events affecting the euro. Recent market events affecting several of the EU member countries have adversely affected the sovereign debt issued by those countries, and ultimately may lead to a decline in the value of the euro. A significant decline in the value of the euro may produce unpredictable effects on trade and commerce generally and could lead to increased volatility in financial markets worldwide. In addition, the future of the EU is uncertain. In a June 2016 referendum, the United Kingdom (the "UK") officially withdrew from the EU and the two sides entered into a transition phase that is scheduled to conclude on December 31, 2020, during which the UK effectively remains in the EU from an economic perspective but no longer has any political representation in the EU parliament. During the transition phase, the UK and the EU will seek to negotiate and finalize a new trade deal. It is possible that the transition date could be extended for up to two years. If no deal is agreed to, the UK may exit the EU through a "hard Brexit." The impact of a hard Brexit on the UK and the EU and the broader global economy is unknown but could be significant and could result in increased volatility and illiquidity and potentially lower economic growth. Brexit may have a negative impact on the economy and currency of the UK and EU as a result of anticipated, perceived or actual changes to the UK's economic and political relations with the EU. Brexit may also have a destabilizing impact on the EU to the extent other member states similarly seek to withdraw from the union. Any further exit from the EU, or the possibility of such exits, would likely cause additional market disruption globally and introduce new legal and regulatory uncertainties. Any or all of these challenges may affect the value of a Fund's investments that are economically tied to the UK or the EU and could have an adverse impact on a Fund's performance.

Qualified Financial Contracts

Regulations adopted by prudential regulators require that certain qualified financial contracts (as defined below) entered into with certain counterparties that are U.S. banks or are part of a U.S. or foreign banking organization designated as a global-systemically important banking organization to include contractual provisions that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties, such as the Funds (to the extent transacting in such contracts), to exercise certain close-out, cross-default and similar rights under certain conditions. Qualified financial contracts are subject to an automatic one-day stay during which counterparties, such as the Funds, will be prevented from closing out a qualified financial contract if the counterparty is subject to resolution proceedings and prohibit the Funds from exercising default rights due to a receivership or similar proceeding of an affiliate of the counterparty. Implementation of these requirements may increase credit and other risks to the Funds. "Qualified financial contracts" include securities contracts, swaps, currency forwards and other derivatives and related agreements as well as repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements.

Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs")

Each Fund may purchase REITS. A REIT is a corporation or business trust (that would otherwise be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) which meets the definitional requirements of the Code. The Code permits a qualifying REIT to deduct from taxable income the dividends paid, thereby effectively eliminating corporate level federal income tax. To meet the definitional requirements of the Code, a REIT must, among other things: invest substantially all of its assets in interests in real estate (including mortgages and other REITs), cash and government securities; derive most of its income from rents from real property or interest on loans secured by mortgages on real property; and, in general, distribute annually 90% or more of its taxable income (other than net capital gains) to shareholders.

REITs are sometimes informally characterized as Equity REITs and Mortgage REITs. An Equity REIT invests primarily in the fee ownership or leasehold ownership of land and buildings (e.g., commercial equity REITs and residential equity REITs); a Mortgage REIT invests primarily in mortgages on real property, which may secure construction, development or long-term loans.

REITs may be affected by changes in underlying real estate values, which may have an exaggerated effect to the extent that REITs in which the Fund invests may concentrate investments in particular geographic regions or property types. Additionally, rising interest rates may cause investors in REITs to demand a higher annual yield from future distributions, which may in turn decrease market prices for equity securities issued by REITs. Rising interest rates also generally increase the costs of obtaining financing, which could cause the value of each Fund's investments to decline. During periods of declining interest rates, certain Mortgage REITs may hold mortgages that the mortgagors elect to prepay, which prepayment may diminish the yield on securities issued by such Mortgage REITs. In addition, Mortgage REITs may be affected by the ability of borrowers to repay when due the debt extended by the REIT and Equity REITs may be affected by the ability of tenants to pay rent.

Certain REITs have relatively small market capitalization, which may tend to increase the volatility of the market price of securities issued by such REITs. Furthermore, REITs are dependent upon specialized management skills, have limited diversification and are, therefore, subject to risks inherent in operating and financing a limited number of projects. By investing in REITs indirectly through a Fund, a shareholder will bear not only his or her proportionate share of the expenses of a Fund, but also, indirectly, similar expenses of the REITs. REITs depend generally on their ability to generate cashflow to make distributions to shareholders.

In addition to these risks, Equity REITs may be affected by changes in the value of the underlying property owned by the trusts, while Mortgage REITs may be affected by the quality of any credit extended. Further, Equity and Mortgage REITs are dependent upon management skills and generally may not be diversified. Equity and Mortgage REITs are also subject to heavy cashflow dependency defaults by borrowers and self-liquidation. In addition, Equity and Mortgage REITs could possibly fail to qualify for the favorable U.S. federal income tax treatment generally available to REITs under the Code or fail to maintain their exemptions from registration under the 1940 Act. The above factors may also adversely affect a borrower's or a lessee's ability to meet its obligations to the REIT. In the event of default by a borrower or lessee, the REIT may experience delays in enforcing its rights as a mortgagee or lessor and may incur substantial costs associated with protecting its investments.

Short-Term Instruments

Each Fund may invest in short-term instruments, including short-term Treasuries and money market instruments, on an ongoing basis to provide liquidity or for other reasons. Money market instruments are generally short-term investments that may include but are not limited to: (i) shares of money market funds; (ii) obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises); (iii) negotiable certificates of deposit ("CDs"), bankers' acceptances, fixed time deposits and other obligations of U.S. and foreign banks (including foreign branches) and similar institutions; (iv) commercial paper rated at the date of purchase "Prime-1" by Moody's or "A-1" by S&P, or if unrated, of comparable quality as determined by the Adviser; (v) non-convertible corporate debt securities (e.g., bonds and debentures) with remaining maturities at the date of purchase of not more than 397 days and that satisfy the rating requirements set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act; and (vi) short-term U.S. dollar-denominated obligations of foreign banks (including U.S. branches) that, in the opinion of the Adviser, are of comparable quality to obligations of U.S. banks which may be purchased by a Fund. Any of these instruments may be purchased on a current or a forward-settled basis. Time deposits are non-negotiable deposits maintained in banking institutions for specified periods of time at stated interest rates. Bankers' acceptances are time drafts drawn on commercial banks by borrowers, usually in connection with international transactions.

A description of certain other types of short-term instruments and/or cash equivalents that may be purchased by a Fund appears below.

Repurchase Agreements. In a repurchase agreement, a Fund buys a security from a bank or a broker-dealer that has agreed to repurchase the same security at a mutually agreed-upon date and price. The resale price normally reflects the purchase price plus a mutually agreed-upon interest rate. This interest rate is effective for the period of time a Fund is invested in the agreement and is not related to the coupon rate on the underlying security. The period of these repurchase agreements will be short, and generally a Fund will not enter into a repurchase agreement for a period of more than seven (7) days.

Repurchase agreements are subject to certain risks that may adversely affect a Fund. If a seller defaults, a Fund may incur a loss if the value of the collateral securing the repurchase agreement declines and may incur disposition costs in connection with liquidating the collateral. In addition, if bankruptcy proceedings are commenced with respect to a seller of the security, a Fund's ability to dispose of the collateral may be delayed or limited.

Short-Term Corporate Debt Securities. Short-term corporate debt securities include bills, notes, debentures, money market instruments and similar instruments and securities, and are generally used by corporations and other issuers to borrow money from investors for such purposes as working capital or capital expenditures. The issuer pays the investor a variable or fixed rate of interest and normally must repay the amount borrowed on or before maturity. The investment return of corporate debt securities reflects interest earnings and changes in the market value of the security. The market value of a corporate debt obligation may be expected to rise and fall inversely with interest rates generally. In addition to interest rate risk, corporate debt securities also involve the risk that the issuers of the securities may not be able to meet their obligations on interest or principal payments at the time called for by an instrument. The rate of return or return of principal on some debt obligations may be linked or indexed to the level of exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and a foreign currency or currencies.

SOFR

SOFR is intended to be a broad measure of the cost of borrowing funds overnight in transactions that are collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities. SOFR is calculated based on transaction-level repo data collected from various sources. For each trading day, SOFR is calculated as a volume-weighted median rate derived from such data. SOFR is calculated and published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("FRBNY"). If data from a given source required by the FRBNY to calculate SOFR is unavailable for any day, then the most recently available data for that segment will be used, with certain adjustments. If errors are discovered in the transaction data or the calculations underlying SOFR after its initial publication on a given day, SOFR may be republished at a later time that day. Rate revisions will be effected only on the day of initial publication and will be republished only if the change in the rate exceeds one basis point.

Tracking Stocks

Each Fund may invest in tracking stocks. A tracking stock is a separate class of common stock whose value is linked to a specific business unit or operating division within a larger company, and which is designed to "track" the performance of such business unit or division. The tracking stock may pay dividends to shareholders independent of the parent company. The parent company, rather than the business unit or division, generally is the issuer of tracking stock. However, holders of the tracking stock may not have the same rights as holders of the company's common stock.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS AND RISKS

A discussion of the risks associated with an investment in each Fund is contained in the Prospectus. The discussion below supplements, and should be read in conjunction with, the Prospectus.

General

Investment in a Fund should be made with an understanding that the value of the Fund's portfolio investments may fluctuate in accordance with changes in the financial condition of the issuers thereof, the value of financial instruments generally and other factors.

An investment in the Fund should also be made with an understanding of the risks inherent in an investment in securities and derivatives, including the risk that the financial condition of issuers may become impaired or that the general condition of the securities and derivatives markets may deteriorate (either of which may cause a decrease in the value of the portfolio investments and thus in the value of Shares). Securities are susceptible to general market fluctuations and to volatile increases and decreases in value as market confidence in and perceptions of their issuers change. These investor perceptions are based on various and unpredictable factors including expectations regarding government, economic, monetary and fiscal policies, inflation and interest rates, economic expansion or contraction, and global or regional political, economic and banking crises.

Cyber Security

The Funds, their service providers, the Exchange, and Authorized Participants are susceptible to cyber security risks that include, among other things, theft, unauthorized monitoring, release, misuse, loss, destruction or corruption of confidential and highly restricted data; denial of service attacks; unauthorized access to relevant systems, compromises to networks or devices that the Funds and their service providers use to service the Funds' operations; or operational disruption or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support the Funds and their service providers. Cyber-attacks against or security breakdowns of the Funds, their service providers, the Exchange, or Authorized Participants may adversely impact the Funds and their shareholders, potentially resulting in, among other things, financial losses; the inability of Fund shareholders to transact business and the Funds to process transactions; inability to calculate the Funds' NAVs; violations of applicable privacy and other laws; regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs; and/or additional compliance costs. The Funds may incur additional costs for cyber security risk management and remediation purposes. In addition, cyber security risks may also impact issuers of securities in which the Funds invest, which may cause the Funds' investment in such issuers to lose value. There can be no assurance that the Funds, their service providers, the Exchange, or Authorized Participants will not suffer losses relating to cyber-attacks or other information security breaches in the future.

Tax Risks

As with any investment, you should consider how your investment in Shares of a Fund will be taxed. The federal income tax information in the Prospectus and this SAI is provided as general information. You should consult your own tax professional about the tax consequences of an investment in Shares of a Fund.

Unless your investment in Shares is made through a tax-exempt entity or tax-advantaged retirement account, such as an individual retirement account, you need to be aware of the possible tax consequences when the Fund makes distributions, or you sell Shares.

Investment Restrictions

The Trust has adopted the following investment restrictions as fundamental policies with respect to each Fund. These restrictions cannot be changed with respect to a Fund without the approval of the holders of a majority of the Fund's outstanding voting securities. For the purposes of the 1940 Act, a "majority of outstanding shares" means the vote of the lesser of: (1) 67% or more of the voting securities of the Fund present at the meeting if the holders of more than 50% of the Fund's outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy; or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund. Except with the approval of a majority of the outstanding voting securities, a Fund may not:

1. Concentrate its investments in an industry or group of industries (i.e., hold 25% or more of its net assets in the securities of a particular industry or group of industries) except that each Fund shall concentrate in the industry assigned to that of its respective Underlying Stock. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. government (including its agencies and instrumentalities), and securities of state or municipal governments and their political subdivisions are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

2. Borrow money or issue senior securities (as defined under the 1940 Act), except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or any exemption therefrom, as such statute, rules or regulations may be amended or interpreted from time to time.

3. Lend any security or make any other loan except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act the rules and regulations thereunder or any exemption therefrom, as such statute, rules or regulations may be amended or interpreted from time to time.

4. Purchase or sell commodities or real estate, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or any exemption therefrom, as such statute, rules or regulations may be amended or interpreted from time to time.

5. Underwrite securities issued by other persons, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or any exemption therefrom, as such statute, rules or regulations may be amended or interpreted from time to time.

6. For each Fund, with respect to 75% of its total assets, purchase the securities of any one issuer if, immediately after and as a result of such purchase, (a) the value of the Fund's holdings in the securities of such issuer exceeds 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets, or (b) the Fund owns more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer (with the exception that this restriction does not apply to the Fund's investments in the securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies or instrumentalities, or other investment companies).

In addition to the investment restrictions adopted as fundamental policies as set forth above, each Fund observes the following restrictions, which may be changed without a shareholder vote.

1. The Fund will not invest in illiquid assets in excess of 15% of its net assets. An illiquid asset is any asset which may not be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business within seven days at approximately the value at which the Fund has valued the investment.

The investment objective of each Fund is a non-fundamental policy that can be changed by the Board without approval by shareholders.

If a percentage limitation is adhered to at the time of investment or contract, a later increase or decrease in percentage resulting from any change in value or total or net assets will not result in a violation of such restriction, except that the percentage limitations with respect to the borrowing of money and illiquid securities will be observed continuously.

During times of adverse market, economic, political or other conditions, a Fund may depart temporarily from its principal investment strategies (such as by maintaining a significant uninvested cash position) for defensive purposes. Doing so could help the Fund avoid losses but may mean lost investment opportunities. During these periods, the Fund may not achieve its investment objective.

EXCHANGE LISTING AND TRADING

A discussion of exchange listing and trading matters associated with an investment in a Fund is contained in the summary section of the Fund's Prospectus under the "PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES" and in the statutory Prospectus under "BUYING AND SELLING SHARES." The discussion below supplements, and should be read in conjunction with, such sections of the Prospectus.

The Shares of each Fund are approved for listing and trading on the Exchange, subject to notice of issuance. The Shares trade on the Exchange at prices that may differ to some degree from their NAV. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of Shares of a Fund will continue to be met.

The Exchange may, but is not required to, remove the Shares of a Fund from listing if: (i) following the initial twelve-month period beginning upon the commencement of trading of the Fund, there are fewer than 50 beneficial holders of the Shares for 30 or more consecutive trading days; (ii) the value of its Benchmark or portfolio of securities on which the Fund is based is no longer calculated or available; (iii) the "indicative optimized portfolio value" ("IOPV") of the Fund is no longer calculated or available; or (iv) such other event shall occur or condition exists that, in the opinion of the Exchange, makes further dealings on the Exchange inadvisable. In addition, the Exchange will remove a Fund's Shares from listing and trading upon termination of the Trust or the Fund.

The Exchange or market data vendors or other information providers will disseminate, every fifteen seconds during the regular trading day, an IOPV relating to each Fund. The IOPV calculations are estimates of the value of a Fund's NAV per Share using market data converted into U.S. dollars at the current currency rates. The IOPV price is based on quotes and closing prices from the securities local market and may not reflect events that occur subsequent to the local market's close. Premiums and discounts between the IOPV and the market price may occur. This should not be viewed as a "real-time" update of the NAV per Share of a Fund, which is calculated only once a day. Neither the Funds nor the Adviser, nor any of their affiliates is involved in, or responsible for, the calculation or dissemination of such IOPVs and make no warranty as to their accuracy.

The Trust reserves the right to adjust the Share price of a Fund in the future to maintain convenient trading ranges for investors. Any adjustments would be accomplished through stock splits or reverse stock splits, which would have no effect on the net assets of the Fund.

As in the case of other publicly traded securities, brokers' commissions on transactions will be based on negotiated commission rates at customary levels.

The base and trading currencies of each Fund is the U.S. dollar. The base currency is the currency in which a Fund's NAV per Share is calculated and the trading currency is the currency in which Shares of the Fund are listed and traded on the Exchange.

There can be no assurance that the Funds will continue to meet the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of Shares. The Exchange may, but is not required to, remove the Shares from listing if: (i) following the initial 12-month period beginning at the commencement of trading of the Funds, there are fewer than 50 beneficial owners of the Shares for 30 or more consecutive trading days; (ii) the value of the Fund's Index no longer is calculated or available; or (iii) such other event shall occur or condition shall exist that, in the opinion of the Exchange, makes further dealings on the Exchange inadvisable. The Exchange will remove the Shares from listing and trading upon termination of the Fund.

The Trust reserves the right to adjust the price levels of the Shares in the future to help maintain convenient trading ranges for investors. Any adjustments would be accomplished through stock splits or reverse stock splits, which would have no effect on the net assets of the Fund.

MANAGEMENT OF THE TRUT

The following information supplements and should be read in conjunction with the section in the Prospectus entitled "Fund Management."

Trustees and Officers of the Trust

Board Responsibilities. The management and affairs of the Trust and each Fund described in this SAI are overseen by the Board. The Board elects the officers of the Trust who are responsible for administering the day-to-day operations of the Trust and the Funds. The Board has approved contracts, as described below, under which certain companies provide essential services to the Trust.

Like most registered investment companies, the day-to-day business of the Trust, including the management of risk, is performed by third party service providers, such as the Adviser or the Administrator (as defined below). The Board is responsible for overseeing the Trust's service providers and, thus, has oversight responsibility with respect to risk management performed by those service providers. Risk management seeks to identify and address risks, i.e., events or circumstances that could have material adverse effects on the business, operations, shareholder services, investment performance or reputation of a Fund. Each Fund and its service providers employ a variety of processes, procedures and controls to identify various of those possible events or circumstances, to lessen the probability of their occurrence and/or to mitigate the effects of such events or circumstances if they do occur. Each service provider is responsible for one or more discrete aspects of the Trust's business (e.g., the Adviser is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio investments) and, consequently, for managing the risks associated with that business. The Board has emphasized to the Funds' service providers the importance of maintaining vigorous risk management.

The role of the members of the Board (the "Trustees") in risk oversight begins before the inception of a Fund, at which time certain of the Fund's service providers present the Board with information concerning the investment objectives, strategies and risks of the Fund as well as proposed investment limitations for the Fund. Additionally, the Fund's Adviser provides the Board with an overview of, among other things, its investment philosophy, brokerage practices and compliance infrastructure.

Thereafter, the Board continues its oversight function as various personnel, including the CCO, as well as personnel of the Adviser and other service providers such as the Fund's independent accountants, make periodic reports to the Audit Committee or to the Board with respect to various aspects of risk management. The Board and the Audit Committee oversee efforts by management and service providers to manage risks to which the Fund may be exposed.

The Board is responsible for overseeing the nature, extent and quality of the services provided to each Fund by the Adviser and receives information about those services at its regular meetings. In addition, on an annual basis, in connection with its consideration of whether to renew the Funds' investment advisory agreements with the Adviser, the Board meets with the Adviser to review such services. Among other things, the Board regularly considers the Adviser's adherence to the Funds' investment restrictions and compliance with various Fund policies and procedures and with applicable securities regulations. The Board also reviews information about the Funds' performance and the Funds' investments, including, for example, portfolio holdings schedules.

The CCO reports regularly to the Board to review and discuss compliance issues and Fund and Adviser risk assessments. At least annually, the CCO provides the Board with a report reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of the Trust's policies and procedures and those of its service providers, including the Adviser. The report addresses the operation of the policies and procedures of the Trust and each service provider since the date of the last report; any material changes to the policies and procedures since the date of the last report; any recommendations for material changes to the policies and procedures; and any material compliance matters since the date of the last report.

The Board receives reports from the Funds' service providers regarding operational risks and risks related to the valuation and liquidity of portfolio securities. The Board has also established a Valuation Committee that is responsible for implementing the Trust's valuation procedures and providing reports to the Board concerning investments for which market quotations are not readily available. Annually, the independent registered public accounting firm reviews with the Audit Committee its audit of the Funds' financial statements, focusing on major areas of risk encountered by the Funds and noting any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the Funds' internal controls. Additionally, in connection with its oversight function, the Board oversees Fund management's implementation of disclosure controls and procedures, which are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Trust in its periodic reports with the SEC are recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the required time periods. The Board also oversees the Trust's internal controls over financial reporting, which comprise policies and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the Trust's financial reporting and the preparation of the Trust's financial statements.

From their review of these reports and discussions with the Adviser, the CCO, the independent registered public accounting firm and other service providers, the Board and the Audit Committee learn in detail about the material risks of the Funds, thereby facilitating a dialogue about how management and service providers identify and mitigate those risks.

The Board recognizes that not all risks that may affect the Funds can be identified and/or quantified, that it may not be practical or cost-effective to eliminate or mitigate certain risks, that it may be necessary to bear certain risks (such as investment-related risks) to achieve each Fund's goals, and that the processes, procedures and controls employed to address certain risks may be limited in their effectiveness. Moreover, reports received by the Trustees as to risk management matters are typically summaries of the relevant information. Most of a Fund's investment management and business affairs are carried out by or through the Adviser and other service providers, each of which has an independent interest in risk management but whose policies and the methods by which one or more risk management functions are carried out may differ from the Fund's and each other's in the setting of priorities, the resources available or the effectiveness of relevant controls. As a result of the foregoing and other factors, the Board's ability to monitor and manage risk, as a practical matter, is subject to limitations.

Members of the Board and Officers

There are three members of the Board, two of whom are not interested persons of the Trust, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act ("Independent Trustees"). William Rhind, an interested person of the Trust, serves as Chairman of the Board. The Trust does not have a lead Independent Trustee. The Board is comprised of 66% Independent Trustees. There is an Audit Committee of the Board that is chaired by an Independent Trustee and comprised solely of Independent Trustees. The Audit Committee chair presides at the Audit Committee meetings, participates in formulating agendas for Audit Committee meetings, and coordinates with management to serve as a liaison between the Independent Trustees and management on matters within the scope of responsibilities of the Audit Committee as set forth in its Board-approved charter. Because of the ease of communication arising from the relatively small size of the Board and the small number of Independent Trustees, the Board has determined not to designate a lead Independent Trustee at this time.

The Trust has determined its leadership structure is appropriate given the specific characteristics and circumstances of the Trust. The Trust made this determination in consideration of, among other things, the fact that the Independent Trustees constitute 66% of the Board, the number of Independent Trustees that constitute the Board, the amount of assets under management in the Trust, and the number of funds overseen by the Board. The Board also believes that its leadership structure facilitates the orderly and efficient flow of information to the Independent Trustees from Fund management.

The Board of Trustees has three standing committees: the Audit Committee, Nominating Committee and Valuation Committee. The Audit Committee and Nominating Committee are chaired by an Independent Trustee and composed of the Independent Trustees.

Set forth below are the names, birth years, positions with the Trust, length of term of office, the number of portfolios in the Fund Complex (defined below) overseen, and the principal occupations and other directorships held during at least the last five years of each of the persons currently serving as a Trustee, as well as information about each officer of the Trust. The business address of each Trustee and officer of the Trust is 250 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10007. The "Fund Complex" includes all open-and closed-end funds (including all of their portfolios) advised by the Adviser. As of the date of this SAI, the Fund Complex consists of fifty-one funds.

Name and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust, Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen By Trustee and/or Officer	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past 5 Years
		Interested Trustees and Officers		
William Rhind 1979	Trustee, Chairman of the Board, Treasurer and Secretary, President of the Trust (since 2016)[1]	CEO, World Gold Trust Services LLC (sponsor of SPDR Gold Trust) (2013-2016) Managing Director, ETF Securities (investment advisory firm) (2007-2013)	120	Director, University of Bath Foundation (charitable organization)
Theodore J. Uhl 1974	Chief Compliance Officer of the Trust (since 2021)	Mr. Uhl joined ALPS in October 2006, and is currently Deputy Compliance Officer of ALPS. Prior to his current role, Mr. Uhl served as Senior Risk Manager for ALPS from October 2006 until June 2010. Before joining ALPS, Mr. Uhl served a Sr. Analyst with Ensenbach and Associates (RIA), and a Sr. Financial Analyst at Sprint. Mr. Uhl is also CCO of Financial Investors Trust, Boulder Growth & Income Fund, Inc., Centre Funds, Reaves Utility Income Fund and XAI Octagon Floating Rate & Alternative Income Term Trust.	120	None

(1) William Rhind is an interested trustee due to his ownership of shares of, and his position as CEO of, GraniteShares, Inc., the owner of the Adviser.

		Independent Trustees		
Steven James Smyser 1973	Independent Trustee of the Trust (since 2017)	Director of Finance MerchantPlus (stated in 2025) CFO, Packet Host, Inc. (information technology firm) (2014-2023) Founder, Silver Horse Capital Partners, LLC (hedge fund) (2013- present) Director, Citi (1999-2013)	120	None
Seddik Meziani 1952	Independent Trustee of the Trust (since 2017)	Professor, Montclair State University, New Jersey (1999- present)	120	Member of the Research Advisory Board, ETF Global, LLC (market data and research provider)

Individual Trustee Qualifications. The Trust has concluded that each of the Trustees should serve on the Board because of their ability to review and understand information about the Funds provided to them by management, to identify and request other information they may deem relevant to the performance of their duties, to question management and other service providers regarding material factors bearing on the management and administration of the Funds, and to exercise their business judgment in a manner that serves the best interests of the Funds' shareholders. The Trust has concluded that each of the Trustees should serve as a Trustee based on their own experience, qualifications, attributes and skills as described below.

William Rhind is the founder and CEO of GraniteShares, Inc., an independent ETF company based in New York. Prior to GraniteShares, Mr. Rhind was CEO of World Gold Trust Services LLC, part of the World Gold Council. Prior to joining the World Gold Council in 2013, Mr. Rhind was a senior executive at ETF Securities, from 2007 to 2013. He was also formerly a Principal at iShares. Mr. Rhind is a graduate of the University of Bath, in England.

Steven Smyser is the Director of finance at MerchantPlus, a company that offers electronic payment solutions for Internet businesses. Previously Mr. Smyser was the CFO at Packet Host, Inc., a company that offers cloud storage and computing solutions. He is also the founder of Silver Horse Capital Partners, LLC. Mr. Smyser worked as a Director at Citi trading equity derivatives until 2013. In this role, he covered a collection of the largest customers of the firm and was responsible for various proprietary stock and option trading strategies. During his 14-year tenure at Citi, Mr. Smyser also held various risk management roles in both the Fixed Income and Equities divisions. Prior to joining Citi, he worked at Freddie Mac on the mortgage-backed securities trading desk. Mr. Smyser graduated Magna Cum Laude from James Madison University with a B.B.A. in International Business and a minor in Economics and French.

Seddik Meziani is a professor of finance at Montclair State University, NJ, and the Soliciting Editor of The Journal of Index Investing. He received a Ph.D. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and an MBA from New York University. He has authored three ETF books and authored or coauthored 32 peer reviewed articles, along with editorials, commentaries and other articles in newspapers, magazines and trade journals. Dr. Meziani is also a consultant and speaker. He is frequently quoted by the media on ETF topics and speaks regularly at industry conferences.

Board Committees

The Board has established the following standing committees:

Audit Committee. The Board has a standing Audit Committee that is composed of 100% of the Independent Trustees of the Trust. The Audit Committee operates under a written charter approved by the Board. The principal responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: recommending which firm to engage as the Fund's independent registered public accounting firm and whether to terminate this relationship; reviewing the independent registered public accounting firm's compensation, the proposed scope and terms of its engagement, and the firm's independence; pre-approving audit and non-audit services provided by the Funds' independent registered public accounting firm to the Trust and certain other affiliated entities; serving as a channel of communication between the independent registered public accounting firm and the Trustees; reviewing the results of each external audit, including any qualifications in the independent registered public accounting firm's opinion, any related management letter, management's responses to recommendations made by the independent registered public accounting firm in connection with the audit, reports submitted to the Committee by the internal auditing department of the Trust's Administrator (as defined below) that are material to the Trust as a whole, if any, and management's responses to any such reports; reviewing the Funds' audited financial statements and considering any significant disputes between the Trust's management and the independent registered public accounting firm that arose in connection with the preparation of those financial statements; considering, in consultation with the independent registered public accounting firm and the Trust's senior internal accounting executive, if any, the independent registered public accounting firms' report on the adequacy of the Trust's internal financial controls; reviewing, in consultation with the Funds' independent registered public accounting firm, major changes regarding auditing and accounting principles and practices to be followed when preparing the Funds' financial statements; and other audit related matters. All of the Independent Trustees currently serve as members of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee also acts as the Trust's qualified legal compliance committee. The Audit Committee held 2 meetings during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025.

Nominating Committee. The Board has a standing Nominating Committee that is composed of 100% of the Independent Trustees of the Trust. The Nominating Committee operates under a written charter approved by the Board. The principal responsibility of the Nominating Committee is to consider, recommend and nominate candidates to fill vacancies on the Trust's Board, if any. The Nominating Committee generally will not consider nominees recommended by shareholders. All of the Independent Trustees currently serve as members of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee did not hold meetings during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025.

Valuation Committee. The Board also has established a Valuation Committee that may be comprised of representatives from the Adviser, representatives from the Administrator (as defined below), counsel to the Funds, and/or members of the Board. The Valuation Committee operates under procedures approved by the Board. The Valuation Committee is responsible for the valuation and revaluation of any portfolio investments for which market quotations or prices are not readily available. The members of the Valuation Committee are William Rhind and two representatives from the Adviser: Benoit Autier and Jeff Klearman. The Valuation Committee did not hold meetings during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. Benoit Autier acts as chief compliance officer for the Adviser.

OWNERSHIP OF SHARES

The following table shows the dollar amount ranges of each Trustee's "beneficial ownership" of Shares of the Funds and in all registered investment companies in the Fund Complex as of September 30, 2025. Dollar amount ranges disclosed are established by the SEC. "Beneficial ownership" is determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). The Trustees and officers of the Trust own less than 1% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust as of September 30, 2025.

Name	Dollar Range of Shares	Aggregate Dollar Range of Shares (All Funds in the Complex)
	Interested Trustees	
William Rhind	None	None
	Independent Trustees	
Steven James Smyser	None	None
Seddik Meziani	None	None

COMPENSATION OF THE TRUSTEES

The table below details the amount of compensation the Trustees are expected to receive from each Fund and the Trust during the fiscal period ending June 30, 2025.

	Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued	Estimated Annual	Total Compensation from the

Name	Aggregate Compensation	Benefits Accrued as Part of Fund Expenses	Estimated Annual Benefits Upon Retirement	Total from the Trust and Fund Complex
		Interested Trustees		
William Rhind	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
		Independent Trustees		
Steven James Smyser	$ 23,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 23,500
Seddik Meziani	$ 23,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 23,500
Total	$ 47,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 47,000

Officers who are employed by the Adviser receive no compensation or expense reimbursement from the Trust.

CODES OF ETHICS

The Trust and the Adviser have each adopted codes of ethics applicable to their businesses pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act. These codes of ethics are designed to prevent affiliated persons of the Trust and the Adviser from engaging in deceptive, manipulative or fraudulent activities in connection with securities held or to be acquired by the Funds (which may also be held by persons subject to the codes of ethics). There can be no assurance that the codes of ethics will be effective in preventing such activities. The Adviser code of ethics permits personnel of the Adviser to invest in securities that may be purchased or held by the Funds, subject to pre-clearance approval.

Each code of ethics has been filed with the SEC and may be examined on the Internet at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

PROXY VOTING POLICIES

The Trust has delegated to the Adviser the authority and responsibility for voting proxies on the portfolio securities held by the Funds. The Adviser has engaged the services of Glass, Lewis & Co. ("Glass Lewis"), a third party proxy advisory service, to analyze proxy voting issues and make vote recommendations on those issues. While the Adviser will consider Glass Lewis' recommendations, it is not obligated to follow such recommendations and will vote all proxies in accordance with the Adviser's proxy voting guidelines described below (the "Guidelines").

The Guidelines include many specific examples of voting decisions for the types of proposals that are most frequently presented:

1. Board of Directors: The Adviser supports an independent board of directors, and prefers that key committees such as audit, nominating, and compensation committees be comprised of independent directors. The Adviser generally votes against management efforts to classify a board and generally supports proposals to declassify the board of directors. The Adviser considers withholding votes from directors with an unsatisfactory attendance record. While generally in favor of separating Chairman and CEO positions, the Adviser will review this issue on a case-by-case basis, considering other factors, including the company's corporate governance guidelines and performance. It evaluates proposals to restore or provide for cumulative voting on a case-by-case basis and considers such factors as corporate governance provisions as well as relative performance.

2. Ratification of Auditors: In light of several high profile accounting scandals, the Adviser closely scrutinizes the role and performance of auditors. On a case-by-case basis, the Adviser examines proposals relating to non-audit relationships and non-audit fees. It considers, on a case-by-case basis, proposals to rotate auditors, and votes against the ratification of auditors when there is clear and compelling evidence of accounting irregularities or negligence attributable to the auditors.

3. Management & Director Compensation: The Adviser evaluates plans on a case-by-case basis by considering several factors to determine whether the plan is fair and reasonable. The Adviser generally opposes plans that have the potential to be excessively dilutive. It generally supports employee stock option plans. Severance compensation arrangements are reviewed on a case-by-case basis, although the Adviser generally opposes "golden parachutes" that are considered excessive. It normally supports proposals that require a percentage of director compensation be in the form of common stock, as it aligns their interests with those of the shareholders. The Adviser reviews on a case-by-case basis any shareholder proposals to adopt policies on expensing stock option plans, and continues to monitor future developments in this area.

4. Anti-Takeover Mechanisms and Related Issues: The Adviser generally opposes anti-takeover measures since they tend to reduce shareholder rights. However, as with all proxy issues, it conducts an independent review of each anti-takeover proposal. Occasionally, the Adviser may vote with management when the research analyst has concluded that the proposal is not onerous and would not harm Client interests as stockholders. The Adviser generally supports proposals that require shareholder rights plans ("poison pills") to be subject to a shareholder vote. It evaluates shareholder rights plans on a case-by-case basis to determine whether they warrant support. The Adviser generally votes against any proposal to issue stock that has unequal or subordinate voting rights. Additionally, it generally opposes any supermajority voting requirements as well as the payment of "greenmail." "Fair price" provisions and confidential voting is generally supported.

5. Changes to Capital Structure: The Adviser will carefully review, on a case-by-case basis, proposals by companies to increase authorized shares and the purpose for the increase. It generally votes against dual-class capital structures to increase the number of authorized shares where that class of stock would have superior voting rights. The Adviser generally votes in favor of the issuance of preferred stock in cases where the company specifies the voting, dividend, conversion and other rights of such stock and the terms of the preferred stock issuance are deemed reasonable. The Adviser reviews proposals seeking preemptive rights on a case-by-case basis.

6. Social and Corporate Policy Issues: The Adviser generally gives management discretion with regard to social, environmental and ethical issues, although it may vote in favor of those issues that are believed to have significant economic benefits or implications.

Although the Guidelines are followed as a general policy, certain issues are considered on a case-by-case basis based on the relevant facts and circumstances.

Because of the limited scope of the business of the Adviser and its affiliates, the Adviser does not expect conflicts between the interests of the Adviser and those of its clients with respect to voting proxies to arise frequently. In situations where there may be a conflict of interest in the voting of proxies due to business or personal relationships that the Adviser maintains with persons having an interest in the outcome of certain votes, the Adviser takes appropriate steps to ensure that its proxy voting decisions are made in the best interest of its clients and are not the product of such conflict. When the Adviser becomes aware of any vote that presents a conflict, the conflict will be reported to the Adviser's chief compliance officer. The Adviser's chief compliance officer will work with senior management to identify the source of the conflict and implement measures to address the conflict. If a material conflict exists, the Adviser will address the voting issue through objective means such as voting in a manner consistent with a pre-determined voting policy or receiving an independent third party voting recommendation.

The Trust is required to disclose annually each Fund's complete proxy voting record on Form N-PX covering the period July 1 through June 30 and file it with the SEC no later than August 31. Information on how each Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period is available (i) without charge, upon request, by calling 1-844-764-6825 and (ii) on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY AND OTHER SERVICES

GraniteShares Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company located at 250 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10007, serves as the investment adviser to the Funds. William Rhind, a Trustee, Chairman of the Board, and officer of the Trust, controls the Adviser due to his ownership of shares of, and his position as CEO of, GraniteShares, Inc., the owner of the Adviser.

The Trust and the Adviser have entered into an investment advisory agreement (the "Advisory Agreement") with respect to the Funds. Under the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser serves as the investment adviser, makes investment decisions for the Funds, and manages the investment portfolios of the Funds, subject to the supervision of, and policies established by, the Board. The Advisory Agreement provides that the Adviser shall not be protected against any liability to the Trust or its shareholders by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence generally in the performance of its duties, or its reckless disregard of its obligation and duties, under the Advisory Agreement.

After the initial two-year term, the continuance of the Advisory Agreement must be specifically approved at least annually: (i) by the vote of the Trustees or by a vote of the shareholders of each Fund; and (ii) by the vote of a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" or of any party thereto, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The Advisory Agreement will terminate automatically in the event of its assignment and is terminable at any time without penalty by the Trustees of the Trust or, with respect to a Fund, by a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, or by the Adviser on not more than 60 days' nor less than 30 days' written notice to the Trust. As used in the Advisory Agreement, the terms "majority of the outstanding voting securities," "interested persons" and "assignment" have the same meaning as such terms in the 1940 Act.

For its services, the Adviser receives a fee that is equal to [ ]% per annum of the average daily net assets of each Fund, calculated daily and paid monthly. Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser is responsible for substantially all expenses of each Fund (excluding interest, taxes, brokerage commissions, expenses related to short sales, other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, other extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of each Fund's business, and amounts, if any, payable pursuant to a plan adopted in accordance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act).

Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser has agreed to pay all expenses of the Funds, except for: (i) brokerage expenses and other fees, charges, taxes, levies or expenses (such as stamp taxes) incurred in connection with the execution of portfolio transactions or in connection with creation and redemption transactions; (ii) legal fees or expenses in connection with any arbitration, litigation or pending or threatened arbitration or litigation, including any settlements in connection therewith; (iii) extraordinary expenses; (iv) distribution fees and expenses paid by the Trust under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act; (v) interest and taxes of any kind or nature; (vi) any fees and expenses related to the provision of securities lending services; and (vii) the advisory fee payable to the Adviser under the Advisory Agreement.

This section includes information about the Funds' portfolio managers, including information about other accounts they manage, the dollar range of Shares they own, and how they are compensated.

THE PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

This section includes information about the Funds' portfolio managers, including information about other accounts they manage, the dollar range of Shares they own, and how they are compensated.

Compensation

Jeff Klearman and Ryan Dofflemeyer are the Fund's portfolio managers (the "Portfolio Managers"). As of the date of this SAI, each Portfolio Manager's compensation generally includes a fixed base salary determined periodically (typically annually) and a discretionary annual bonus that is based on both objective and subjective criteria.

Each Portfolio Manager's base salary is determined by level of responsibility and tenure at the Adviser. The level of the discretionary bonus is determined by the Adviser based upon a number of factors, including the Adviser's profitability, the expansion work and effort of the Portfolio Manager, the involvement of the Portfolio Manager in the investment management functions of the Adviser, the Portfolio Manager's role in the development of other investment professionals and the Portfolio Manager's work relationship with support staff, and the Portfolio Manager's overall contribution to strategic planning.

Shares Owned by Portfolio Managers

Set forth in the table below is the dollar range of equity securities owed by the Funds' portfolio managers as of September 30, 2025.

Name	Dollar Range of Shares Held in the Funds
Jeff Klearman	B
Ryan Dofflemeyer	A

Key to Dollar Ranges

A None

B **$1 - $10,000**
C **$10,001 - $50,000**
D **$50,001 - $100,000**
E **$100,001 - $500,000**
F **$500,001 - $1,000,000**
G **Over $1,000,000**

Other Accounts

Other Accounts Managed (excluding the Funds)

Portfolio Manager	Number and Type of Account	Approximate Total Net Assets	Performance Based Accounts
Jeff Klearman	1 RICs 0 PIVs 0 other accounts	$0 N/A N/A	None
Ryan Dofflemeyer	1 RICs 0 PIVs 0 other accounts	$0 N/A N/A	None

The Adviser and the Funds have adopted compliance policies and procedures that are designed to address various conflicts of interest that may arise for the Adviser and the individuals that it employs. There is no guarantee, however, that the policies and procedures adopted by the Adviser and the Fund will be able to detect and/or prevent every situation in which an actual or potential conflict may appear.

These potential conflicts include:

Allocation of Limited Time and Attention. A portfolio manager who is responsible for managing multiple funds and/or accounts may devote unequal time and attention to the management of those funds and/or accounts. As a result, the portfolio manager may not be able to formulate as complete a strategy or identify equally attractive investment opportunities for each of those accounts as might be the case if he or she were to devote substantially more attention to the management of a single fund. The effects of this potential conflict may be more pronounced where funds and/or accounts overseen by a particular portfolio manager have different investment strategies.

Allocation of Limited Investment Opportunities. If a portfolio manager identifies a limited investment opportunity that may be suitable for multiple funds and/or accounts, the opportunity may be allocated among these several funds or accounts, which may limit the fund's ability to take full advantage of the investment opportunity.

Pursuit of Differing Strategies. At times, a portfolio manager may determine that an investment opportunity may be appropriate for only some of the funds and/or accounts for which he exercises investment responsibility, or may decide that certain of the funds and/or accounts should take differing positions with respect to a particular security. In these cases, the portfolio manager may place separate transactions for one or more funds or accounts which may affect the market price of the security or the execution of the transaction, or both, to the detriment or benefit of one or more other funds and/or accounts.

Selection of Brokers/Dealers. Portfolio managers may be able to select or influence the selection of the brokers and dealers that are used to execute securities transactions for the funds and/or account that they supervise. In addition to executing trades, some brokers and dealers provide portfolio managers with brokerage and research services (as those terms are defined in Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act, which may result in the payment of higher brokerage fees than might have otherwise been available. These services may be more beneficial to certain funds or accounts than to others. Although the payment of brokerage commissions is subject to the requirement that the portfolio manager determine in good faith that the commissions are reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and research services provided to the fund, a portfolio manager's decision as to the selection of brokers and dealers could yield disproportionate costs and benefits among the funds and/or accounts that he or she manages.

Variation in Compensation. A conflict of interest may arise where the financial or other benefits available to the portfolio manager differ among the funds and/or accounts that he manages. If the structure of the investment adviser's management fee and/or the portfolio manager's compensation differs among funds and/or accounts (such as where certain funds or accounts pay higher management fees or performance-based management fees), the portfolio manager might be motivated to help certain funds and/or accounts over others. The portfolio manager might be motivated to favor funds and/or accounts in which he or she has an interest or in which the investment adviser and/or its affiliates have interests. Similarly, the desire to maintain or raise assets under management or to enhance the portfolio manager's performance record or to derive other rewards, financial or otherwise, could influence the portfolio manager to lend preferential treatment to those funds and/or accounts that could most significantly benefit the portfolio manager.

THE DISTRIBUTOR

The Trust and the Distributor, ALPS Distributors, Inc. (the "Distributor"), are parties to a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement"), whereby the Distributor acts as principal underwriter for the Funds. Shares are continuously offered by the Funds through the Distributor for sale only in Creation Units. Each Creation Unit is made up of 10,000 Shares. Generally, the Distributor will not distribute Shares in amounts less than a Creation Unit. The principal business address of the Distributor is 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80203.

Under the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor, as principal underwriter of the Trust, and upon direction from the Fund, may enter into arrangements with Authorized Participants that place orders for purchases of Shares, provided that any subscriptions and orders will not be binding on the Trust unless placed in accordance with proper procedures. (See "Purchase and Issuance of Shares in Creation Units.") The Distributor will deliver Prospectuses and, upon request, SAIs to Authorized Participants purchasing Creation Units. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered under the Exchange Act and a member of FINRA.

The Distribution Agreement will continue for two years from its effective date and is renewable thereafter. The continuance of the Distribution Agreement must be specifically approved at least annually (i) by the vote of the Trustees or by a vote of the shareholders of the Fund and (ii) by the vote of a majority of the Trustees who are not "interested persons" of the Trust and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operations of the Distribution Agreement or any related agreement, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The Distribution Agreement is terminable without penalty by the Trust on 60 days' written notice when authorized either by majority vote of its outstanding voting shares or by a vote of a majority of the Independent Trustees, or by the Distributor on 60 days written notice, and will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment.

Distribution Plan. The Trust has adopted a Distribution Plan (the "Plan") in accordance with the provisions of Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, which regulates circumstances under which an investment company may directly or indirectly bear expenses relating to the distribution of its shares. No distribution fees are currently charged to the Funds; there are no plans to impose these fees.

Continuance of the Plan must be approved annually by a majority of the Trustees of the Trust and by a majority of the Trustees who are not interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Trust and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the Plan or in any agreements related to the Plan ("Qualified Trustees"). The Plan requires that quarterly written reports of amounts spent under the Plan and the purposes of such expenditures be furnished to and reviewed by the Trustees. The Plan may not be amended to increase materially the amount that may be spent thereunder without approval by a majority of the outstanding Shares of any class of a Fund that is affected by such increase. All material amendments of the Plan will require approval by a majority of the Trustees of the Trust and of the Qualified Trustees.

The Plan provides that Shares of a Fund may pay the Distributor an annual fee of up to a maximum of 0.25% of the average daily net assets of the Shares. Under the Plan, the Distributor may make payments pursuant to written agreements to financial institutions and intermediaries such as banks, savings and loan associations and insurance companies including, without limitation, investment counselors, broker-dealers and the Distributor's affiliates and subsidiaries as compensation for services and reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with distribution assistance. The Plan is characterized as a compensation plan since the distribution fee will be paid to the Distributor without regard to the distribution expenses incurred by the Distributor or the amount of payments made to other financial institutions and intermediaries. The Trust intends to operate the Plan in accordance with its terms and with FINRA rules concerning sales charges.

Under the Plan, subject to the limitations of applicable law and regulations, a Fund is authorized to compensate the distributor or others, up to the maximum amount to finance any activity primarily intended to result in the sale of Creation Units of the Fund or for providing or arranging for others to provide shareholder services and for the maintenance of shareholder accounts. Such activities may include, but are not limited to: (i) delivering copies of the Fund's then current reports, prospectuses, notices, and similar materials, to prospective purchasers of Creation Units; (ii) marketing and promotional services, including advertising; (iii) paying the costs of and compensating others, including Authorized Participants for performing shareholder servicing on behalf of the Fund; (iv) compensating certain Authorized Participants for providing assistance in distributing the Creation Units of the Fund, including the travel and communication expenses and salaries and/or commissions of sales personnel in connection with the distribution of the Creation Units of the Fund; (v) payments to financial institutions and intermediaries such as banks, savings and loan associations, insurance companies and investment counselors, broker-dealers, mutual fund supermarkets and the affiliates and subsidiaries of the Trust's service providers as compensation for services or reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with distribution assistance; and (vi) facilitating communications with beneficial owners of Shares, including the cost of providing (or paying others to provide) services to beneficial owners of Shares, including, but not limited to, assistance in answering inquiries related to shareholder accounts.

THE ADMINISTRATOR

The Trust and ALPS Fund Services, Inc. (the "Administrator") have entered into an administrative services agreement (the "Administration Agreement"), under which the Administrator provides the Trust with administrative services, including providing certain operational, clerical, recordkeeping and/or bookkeeping services. The principal business address of the Administrator is 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80203.

The Administration Agreement provides that the Administrator shall not be liable for any loss suffered by the Trust in connection with the matters to which the Administration Agreement relates, except a loss resulting from bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Administrator.

For its services under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator is entitled to a fee based on the average daily net assets of the Funds, and subject to a minimum annual fee.

THE CUSTODIAN

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. (the "Custodian"), 50 Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02110-1548, serves as the custodian of the Funds under a custodian agreement with the Trust, as well as the custodian of each Fund's Subsidiary under a custodian agreement with each such Subsidiary. The Custodian holds cash, securities and other assets of the Funds as required by the 1940 Act. Each Subsidiary complies with affiliated transactions and custody requirements set forth in Section 17 of the 1940 Act.

THE TRANSFER AGENT

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. (the "Transfer Agent"), 50 Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02110-1548, serves as the Funds' transfer agent and dividend disbursing agent under a transfer agency agreement with the Trust.

LEGAL COUNSEL

Thompson Hine LLP, with offices located at 41 South High Street, Suite 1700, Columbus, OH 43215-6101, serves as legal counsel to the Trust.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Tait Weller & Baker LLP, with offices located at 50 South 16th Street, Suite 2900, Philadelphia, PA 19102, serves as the independent registered public accounting firm for the Trust.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARES

The Declaration of Trust establishing the Trust (the "Declaration of the Trust") authorizes the issuance of an unlimited number of funds and shares of each fund. Each share of a fund represents an equal proportionate interest in that fund with each other share. Shares are entitled upon liquidation to a pro rata share in the net assets of the fund. Shareholders have no preemptive rights. The Declaration of Trust provides that the Trustees of the Trust may create additional series or classes of shares. All consideration received by the Trust for

shares of any additional funds and all assets in which such consideration is invested would belong to that fund and would be subject to the liabilities related thereto. Share certificates representing shares will not be issued. Each fund's shares, when issued, are fully paid and non-assessable.

Each share has one vote with respect to matters upon which a shareholder vote is required consistent with the requirements of the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. Shares of all funds vote together as a single class, except that if the matter being voted on affects only a particular fund it will be voted on only by that fund, and if a matter affects a particular fund differently from other funds, that fund will vote separately on such matter. As a Delaware statutory trust, the Trust is not required, and does not intend, to hold annual meetings of shareholders. Approval of shareholders will be sought, however, for certain changes in the operation of the Trust and for the election of Trustees under certain circumstances.

Under the Declaration of Trust, the Trustees have the power to liquidate each fund without shareholder approval. While the Trustees have no present intention of exercising this power, they may do so if any fund fails to reach a viable size within a reasonable amount of time or for such other reasons as may be determined by the Board.

BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

The policy of the Trust regarding purchases and sales of securities for the Funds is that primary consideration will be given to obtaining the most favorable prices and efficient executions of transactions. Consistent with this policy, when securities transactions are effected on a stock exchange, the Trust's policy is to pay commissions, which are considered fair and reasonable, without necessarily determining that the lowest possible commissions are paid in all circumstances. The Trust believes that a requirement always to seek the lowest possible commission cost could impede effective portfolio management and preclude the Funds and the Adviser from obtaining a high quality of brokerage and research services. In seeking to determine the reasonableness of brokerage commissions paid in any transaction, the Adviser will rely upon its experience and knowledge regarding commissions generally charged by various brokers and on its judgment in evaluating the brokerage services received from the broker effecting the transaction. Such determinations are necessarily subjective and imprecise, as in most cases, an exact dollar value for those services is not ascertainable. The Trust has adopted policies and procedures that prohibit the consideration of sales of a Fund's Shares as a factor in the selection of a broker or dealer to execute its portfolio transactions.

The Adviser owes a fiduciary duty to its clients to seek to provide best execution on trades effected. In selecting a broker/dealer for each specific transaction, the Adviser chooses the broker/dealer deemed most capable of providing the services necessary to obtain the most favorable execution. Best execution is generally understood to mean the most favorable cost or net proceeds reasonably obtainable under the circumstances. The full range of brokerage services applicable to a particular transaction may be considered when making this judgment, which may include, but is not limited to: liquidity, price, commission, timing, aggregated trades, capable floor brokers or traders, competent block trading coverage, ability to position, capital strength and stability, reliable and accurate communications and settlement processing, use of automation, knowledge of other buyers or sellers, arbitrage skills, administrative ability, underwriting and provision of information on a particular security or market in which the transaction is to occur. The specific criteria will vary depending upon the nature of the transaction, the market in which it is executed, and the extent to which it is possible to select from among multiple broker/dealers. The Adviser will also use electronic crossing networks when appropriate.

The Adviser does not currently use the Funds' assets for, or participate in, any third party soft dollar arrangements, although it may receive proprietary research from various full service brokers, the cost of which is bundled with the cost of the broker's execution services. The Adviser does not "pay up" for the value of any such proprietary research.

The Adviser is responsible, subject to oversight by the Board, for placing orders on behalf of the Funds for the purchase or sale of portfolio securities. If purchases or sales of portfolio securities of a Fund and one or more other investment companies or clients supervised by the Adviser are considered at or about the same time, transactions in such securities are allocated among the several investment companies and clients in a manner deemed equitable and consistent with its fiduciary obligations to all by the Adviser. In some cases, this procedure could have a detrimental effect on the price or volume of the security so far as the Fund is concerned. However, in other cases, it is possible that the ability to participate in volume transactions and to negotiate lower brokerage commissions will be beneficial to the Fund. The primary consideration is prompt execution of orders at the most favorable net price.

The Funds may deal with affiliates in principal transactions to the extent permitted by exemptive order or applicable rule or regulation.

Brokerage with Fund Affiliates. A Fund may execute brokerage or other agency transactions through registered broker-dealer affiliates of the Fund, or the Adviser for a commission in conformity with the 1940 Act, the Exchange Act and rules promulgated by the SEC. These rules require that commissions paid to the affiliate by the Fund for exchange transactions not exceed "usual and customary" brokerage commissions. The rules define "usual and customary" commissions to include amounts which are "reasonable and fair compared to the commission, fee or other remuneration received or to be received by other brokers in connection with comparable transactions involving similar securities being purchased or sold on a securities exchange during a comparable period of time." The Trustees, including the Independent Trustees, have adopted procedures for evaluating the reasonableness of commissions paid to affiliates and review these procedures periodically.

Securities of "Regular Broker-Dealer." Each Fund is required to identify any securities of its "regular brokers and dealers" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) which it may hold at the close of its most recent fiscal year. "Regular brokers or dealers" of the Trust are the ten brokers or dealers that, during the most recent fiscal year: (i) received the greatest dollar amounts of brokerage commissions from the Trust's portfolio transactions; (ii) engaged as principal in the largest dollar amounts of portfolio transactions of the Trust; or (iii) sold the largest dollar amounts of the Trust's shares.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

Portfolio turnover may vary from year to year, as well as within a year. High turnover rates are likely to result in comparatively greater brokerage expenses. The overall reasonableness of brokerage commissions is evaluated by the Adviser based upon its knowledge of available information as to the general level of commissions paid by other institutional investors for comparable services.

BOOK ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

DTC acts as securities depositary for the Shares. Shares of a Fund are represented by securities registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., and deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC. Except in limited circumstances set forth below, certificates will not be issued for Shares.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company that was created to hold securities of its participants (the "DTC Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among the DTC Participants in such securities through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of the DTC Participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations, some of whom (and/or their representatives) own DTC. More specifically, DTC is owned by a number of its DTC Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange and FINRA. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants").

Beneficial ownership of Shares is limited to DTC Participants, Indirect Participants, and persons holding interests through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in Shares (owners of such beneficial interests are referred to herein as "Beneficial Owners") is shown on, and the transfer of ownership is effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to DTC Participants) and on the records of DTC Participants (with respect to Indirect Participants and Beneficial Owners that are not DTC Participants). Beneficial Owners will receive from or through the DTC Participant a written confirmation relating to their purchase of Shares. The Trust recognizes DTC or its nominee as the record owner of all Shares for all purposes. Beneficial Owners of Shares are not entitled to have Shares registered in their names, and will not receive or be entitled to physical delivery of share certificates. Each Beneficial Owner must rely on the procedures of DTC and any DTC Participant and/or Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner holds its interests, to exercise any rights of a holder of Shares.

Conveyance of all notices, statements, and other communications to Beneficial Owners is effected as follows. DTC will make available to the Trust upon request and for a fee a listing of Shares held by each DTC Participant. The Trust shall obtain from each such DTC Participant the number of Beneficial Owners holding Shares, directly or indirectly, through such DTC Participant. The Trust shall provide each such DTC Participant with copies of such notice, statement, or other communication, in such form, number and at such place as such DTC Participant may reasonably request, in order that such notice, statement or communication may be transmitted by such DTC Participant, directly or indirectly, to such Beneficial Owners. In addition, the Trust shall pay to each such DTC Participant a fair and reasonable amount as reimbursement for the expenses attendant to such transmittal, all subject to applicable statutory and regulatory requirements.

Share distributions shall be made to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., as the registered holder of all Shares. DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any such distributions, shall credit immediately DTC Participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the applicable Fund as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants and Beneficial Owners of Shares held through such DTC Participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in a "street name," and will be the responsibility of such DTC Participants.

The Trust has no responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or notices to Beneficial Owners, or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Fund's Shares, or for maintaining, supervising, or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests, or for any other aspect of the relationship between DTC and the DTC Participants or the relationship between such DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants and Beneficial Owners owning through such DTC Participants.

DTC may determine to discontinue providing its service with respect to a Fund at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Fund and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Under such circumstances, the Fund shall take action either to find a replacement for DTC to perform its functions at a comparable cost or, if such replacement is unavailable, to issue and deliver printed certificates representing ownership of Shares, unless the Trust makes other arrangements with respect thereto satisfactory to the Exchange.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

A principal shareholder is any person who owns of record or beneficially 5% or more of the outstanding Shares of a Fund. A control person is a shareholder that owns beneficially or through controlled companies more than 25% of the voting securities of a Fund or acknowledges the existence of control. Shareholders owning voting securities in excess of 25% may determine the outcome of any matter affecting and voted on by shareholders of a Fund.

PURCHASE AND ISSUANCE OF SHARES IN CREATION UNITS

The Trust issues and sells Shares of the Funds only in Creation Units on a continuous basis through the Distributor, without a sales load (but subject to transaction fees), at their NAV per share next determined after receipt of an order, on any Business Day (as defined below), in proper form pursuant to the terms of each Fund's Prospectus. The NAV of each Fund's Shares is calculated each business day as of the close of regular trading on the Exchange, generally 4:00 p.m., Eastern time. A Fund will not issue fractional Creation Units. A Business Day is any day on which the Exchange is open for business. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trust may, but is not required to, permit Orders until 4:00 p.m., Eastern time, or until the market close (in the event the Exchange closes early or there is an earlier order window cut-off time).

FUND DEPOSIT. The consideration for purchase of a Creation Unit of a Fund generally consists of (i) the in-kind deposit of a designated portfolio of securities (the "Deposit Securities") per each Creation Unit, and (ii) the Cash Component (defined below), computed as described below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trust reserves the right to permit or require the substitution of a "cash in lieu" amount ("Deposit Cash") to be added to the Cash Component to replace any Deposit Security. When accepting purchases of Creation Units for all or a portion of Deposit Cash, the Fund may incur additional costs associated with the acquisition of Deposit Securities that would otherwise be provided by an in-kind purchaser.

Together, the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable, and the Cash Component constitute the "Fund Deposit," which represents the minimum initial and subsequent investment amount for a Creation Unit of a Fund. The "Cash Component" is an amount equal to the difference between the NAV of the Shares (per Creation Unit) and the market value of the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable. If the Cash Component is a positive number (i.e., the NAV per Creation Unit exceeds the market value of the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable), the Cash Component shall be such positive amount. If the Cash Component is a negative number (i.e., the NAV per Creation Unit is less than the market value of the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable), the Cash Component shall be such negative amount, and the creator will be entitled to receive cash in an amount equal to the Cash Component. The Cash Component serves the function of compensating for any differences between the NAV per Creation Unit and the market value of the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable. Computation of the Cash Component excludes any stamp duty or other similar fees and expenses payable upon transfer of beneficial ownership of the Deposit Securities, if applicable, which shall be the sole responsibility of the Authorized Participant.

Each Fund, through the National Securities Clearance Corporation (the "NSCC"), makes available on each Business Day, immediately prior to the opening of business on the Exchange (currently 9:30 a.m., Eastern time), the list of the names and the required number of shares of each Deposit Security or the required amount of Deposit Cash, as applicable, to be included in the current Fund Deposit (based on information at the end of the previous Business Day) for the Fund. Such Fund Deposit is subject to any applicable adjustments as described below, in order to effect purchases of Creation Units of a Fund until such time as the next-announced composition of the Deposit Securities or the required amount of Deposit Cash, as applicable, is made available.

The identity and number of shares of the Deposit Securities or the amount of Deposit Cash, as applicable, required for the Fund Deposit for a Fund changes as rebalancing adjustments and corporate action events are reflected from time to time by the Adviser with a view to the investment objective of the Fund. The composition of the Deposit Securities may also change in response to adjustments to the weighting or composition of the component securities of the Fund's Benchmark.

The Trust reserves the right to permit or require the substitution of Deposit Cash in situations where a Deposit Security: (i) may not be available in sufficient quantity for delivery; (ii) may not be eligible for transfer through the systems of DTC for corporate securities and municipal securities; (iii) may not be eligible for trading by an Authorized Participant or the investor for which it is acting; (iv) would be restricted under the securities laws or where the delivery of the Deposit Security to the Authorized Participant would result in the disposition of the Deposit Security by the Authorized Participant becoming restricted under the securities laws; or (v) in certain other situations. The Trust also reserves the right to include or remove Deposit Securities from the basket in anticipation of Benchmark rebalancing changes. The adjustments described above will reflect changes, known to the Adviser on the date of announcement to be in effect by the time of delivery of the Fund Deposit, in the composition of the subject Benchmark being tracked by the applicable Fund or resulting from certain corporate actions.

PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASE OF CREATION UNITS. To be an Authorized Participant eligible to place orders to purchase a Creation Unit of a Fund, an entity must be a "Participating Party", i.e., a broker-dealer or other participant in the clearing process through the Continuous Net Settlement System of the NSCC (the "Clearing Process"), a clearing agency that is registered with the SEC, or a DTC Participant (see "BOOK ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM"). In addition, each Authorized Participant must execute a Participant Agreement with respect to purchases and redemptions of Creation Units. Each Authorized Participant will agree, pursuant to the terms of a Participant Agreement, on behalf of itself or any investor on whose behalf it will act, to certain conditions, including that it will pay to the Trust an amount of cash sufficient to pay the Cash Component together with the Creation Transaction Fee (defined below) and any other applicable fees and taxes. The Adviser may retain all or a portion of the Creation Transaction Fee to the extent the Adviser bears the expenses that otherwise would be borne by the Trust in connection with the purchase of a Creation Unit, which the Creation Transaction Fee is designed to cover.

All orders to purchase Shares directly from a Fund must be placed for one or more Creation Units and in the manner and by the time set forth in the Participant Agreement and/or applicable order form. The date on which an order to purchase Creation Units (or an order to redeem Creation Units, as set forth below) is received and accepted is referred to as the "Order Placement Date."

An Authorized Participant may require an investor to make certain representations or enter into agreements with respect to the order, (e.g., to provide for payments of cash, when required). Investors should be aware that their particular broker may not have executed a Participant Agreement and that, therefore, orders to purchase Shares directly from a Fund in Creation Units have to be placed by the investor's broker through an Authorized Participant that has executed a Participant Agreement. In such cases there may be additional charges to such investor. At any given time, there may be only a limited number of broker-dealers that have executed a Participant Agreement and only a small number of such Authorized Participants may have international capabilities.

On days when the Exchange closes earlier than normal, a Fund may require orders to create Creation Units to be placed earlier in the day. In addition, if a market or markets on which a Fund's investments are primarily traded is closed, the Fund will also generally not accept orders on such day(s). Orders must be transmitted by an Authorized Participant by a transmission method acceptable to the Transfer Agent. With respect to the applicable Fund, the Transfer Agent will notify the Custodian of such order. The Custodian will then provide such information to the appropriate local sub-custodian(s). Those placing orders through an Authorized Participant should allow sufficient time to permit proper submission of the purchase order by the cut-off time on such Business Day. Economic or market disruptions or changes, or telephone or other communication failure may impede the ability to reach the Distributor the Funds, the Transfer Agent or an Authorized Participant.

Fund Deposits must be delivered by an Authorized Participant through the Federal Reserve System (for cash) or through DTC (for corporate securities) and/or through such other arrangements allowed by the Trust or its agents. With respect to foreign Deposit Securities, the Custodian shall cause the sub-custodian of the applicable Fund to maintain an account into which the Authorized Participant shall deliver, on behalf of itself or the party on whose behalf it is acting, such Deposit Securities (or Deposit Cash for all or a part of such securities, as permitted or required), with any appropriate adjustments as advised by the Trust. Foreign Deposit Securities must be delivered to an account maintained at the applicable local sub-custodian. The Fund Deposit transfer must be ordered by the Authorized Participant in a timely fashion so as to ensure the delivery of the requisite number of Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable, to the account of the Fund or its agents by no later than the Settlement Date. The "Settlement Date" for a Fund is generally the third Business Day after the Order Placement Date. All questions as to the number of Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash to be delivered, as applicable, and the validity, form and eligibility (including time of receipt) for the deposit of any tendered securities or cash, as applicable, will be determined by the Trust, whose determination shall be final and binding. The amount of cash represented by the Cash Component must be transferred directly to the Custodian through the Federal Reserve Bank wire transfer system or through DTC in a timely manner so as to be received by the Custodian no later than the Settlement Date. If the Cash Component and the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable, are not received by the Custodian in a timely manner by the Settlement Date, the creation order may be cancelled. Upon written notice, such canceled order may be resubmitted the following Business Day using the Fund Deposit as newly constituted to reflect the then current NAV of the applicable Fund.

An order shall be deemed to be received on the Business Day on which the order is placed, provided that the order is placed in proper form prior to the applicable cut-off time and federal funds in the appropriate amount are deposited by 2:00 p.m. or 3:00 p.m. Eastern time (as set forth on the applicable order form), with the Custodian on the Settlement Date. If the order is not placed in proper form as required, or federal funds in the appropriate amount are not received by 2:00 p.m. or 3:00 p.m. Eastern time (as set forth on the applicable order form) on the Settlement Date, then the order may be deemed to be rejected, and the Authorized Participant shall be liable to the applicable Fund for losses, if any, resulting therefrom. A creation request is considered to be in "proper form" if all procedures set forth in the Participant Agreement, order form and this SAI are properly followed.

ISSUANCE OF A CREATION UNIT. Except as provided herein, Creation Units will not be issued until the transfer of good title to the Trust of the Deposit Securities or payment of Deposit Cash, as applicable, and the payment of the Cash Component have been completed. When the sub-custodian has confirmed to the Custodian that the required Deposit Securities (or the cash value thereof) have been delivered to the account of the relevant sub-custodian or sub-custodians, the Transfer Agent and the Adviser shall be notified of such delivery, and the Trust will issue and cause the delivery of the Creation Units. The delivery of Creation Units so created generally will occur no later than the third Business Day following the day on which the purchase order is deemed received. The Authorized Participant shall be liable to the applicable Fund for losses, if any, resulting from unsettled orders.

Creation Units may be purchased in advance of receipt by the Trust of all or a portion of the applicable Deposit Securities as described below. In these circumstances, the initial deposit will have a value greater than the NAV of the Shares on the date the order is placed in proper form since, in addition to available Deposit Securities, cash must be deposited in an amount equal to the sum of (i) the Cash Component, plus (ii) an additional amount of cash equal to a percentage of the market value, as set forth in the Participant Agreement, of the undelivered Deposit Securities (the "Additional Cash Deposit"), which shall be maintained in a separate non-interest bearing collateral account. An additional amount of cash shall be required to be deposited with the Trust, pending delivery of the missing Deposit Securities, to the extent necessary to maintain the Additional Cash Deposit with the Trust in an amount at least equal to the applicable percentage, as set forth in the Participant Agreement, of the daily marked-to-market value of the missing Deposit Securities. The Participant Agreement will permit the Trust to buy the missing Deposit Securities at any time. Authorized Participants will be liable to the Trust for the costs incurred by the Trust in connection with any such purchases. These costs will be deemed to include the amount by which the actual purchase price of the Deposit Securities exceeds the market value of such Deposit Securities on the day the purchase order was deemed received, plus the brokerage and related transaction costs associated with such purchases. The Trust will return any unused portion of the Additional Cash Deposit once all of the missing Deposit Securities have been properly received by the Custodian or purchased by the Trust and deposited into the Trust. In addition, a transaction fee as set forth below under "Creation Transaction Fee" will be charged in all cases. The delivery of Creation Units so created generally will occur no later than the Settlement Date.

ACCEPTANCE OF ORDERS OF CREATION UNITS. The Trust reserves the right to reject an order for Creation Units in respect of a Fund including, without limitation, if (a) the order is not in proper form; (b) the Deposit Securities or Deposit Cash, as applicable, delivered by the Authorized Participant are not as disseminated through the facilities of the NSCC for that date by the Custodian; (c) the investor(s), upon obtaining the Shares ordered, would own 80% or more of the currently outstanding Shares of the Fund; (d) the acceptance of the Fund Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel, be unlawful; (e) the acceptance or receipt of the order for a Creation Unit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Trust, be unlawful; or (f) in the event that circumstances outside the control of the Trust, the Custodian, the Transfer Agent, or the Adviser make it for all practical purposes not feasible to process orders for Creation Units.

Examples of such circumstances include acts of God or public service or utility problems such as fires, floods, extreme weather conditions and power outages resulting in telephone, telecopy and computer failures; market conditions or activities causing trading halts; systems failures involving computer or other information systems affecting the Trust, the Distributor, the Custodian, a sub-custodian, the Transfer Agent, DTC, NSCC, Federal Reserve System, or any other participant in the creation process, and other extraordinary events. The Trust or its designee shall notify a prospective creator of a Creation Unit and/or the Authorized Participant acting on behalf of the creator of a Creation Unit of its rejection of the order of such person. The Trust, the Transfer Agent, the Custodian, any sub-custodian and the Distributor are under no duty, however, to give notification of any defects or irregularities in the delivery of Fund Deposits, nor shall any of them incur any liability for the failure to give any such notification. The Trust, the Transfer Agent, the Custodian and the Distributor shall not be liable for the rejection of any purchase order for Creation Units.

All questions as to the number of shares of each security in the Deposit Securities and the validity, form, eligibility and acceptance for deposit of any securities to be delivered shall be determined by the Trust, and the Trust's determination shall be final and binding.

CREATION TRANSACTION FEE. A purchase (i.e., creation) transaction fee is imposed for the transfer and other transaction costs associated with the purchase of Creation Units (the "Creation Transaction Fee"), and investors will be required to pay a Creation Transaction Fee regardless of the number of Creation Units created in the transaction. The Funds may adjust the Creation Transaction Fee from time to time based upon actual experience. The standard fixed creation transaction fee for each Fund will be up to $300 and a variable fee of up to 5% of the amount of the order. Investors who use the services of a broker or other such intermediary may be charged a fee for such services. Investors are responsible for the fixed costs of transferring the securities constituting the Deposit Securities to the account of the Trust.

RISKS OF PURCHASING CREATION UNITS. There are certain legal risks unique to investors purchasing Creation Units directly from a Fund. Because the Fund's Shares may be issued on an ongoing basis, a "distribution" of Shares could be occurring at any time. Certain activities that a shareholder performs as a dealer could, depending on the circumstances, result in the shareholder being deemed a participant in the distribution in a manner that could render the shareholder a statutory underwriter and subject to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the Securities Act. For example, a shareholder could be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases Creation Units from the Fund, breaks them down into the constituent Shares, and sells those Shares directly to customers, or if a shareholder chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary-market demand for Shares. Whether a person is an underwriter depends upon all of the facts and circumstances pertaining to that person's activities, and the examples mentioned here should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that could cause you to be deemed an underwriter.

Dealers who are not "underwriters" but are participating in a distribution (as opposed to engaging in ordinary secondary-market transactions), and thus dealing with a Fund's Shares as part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(3)(C) of the Securities Act, will be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(3) of the Securities Act.

REDEMPTION. Shares may be redeemed only in Creation Units at their NAV next determined after receipt of a redemption request in proper form by the applicable Fund through the Distributor, and only on a Business Day. EXCEPT UPON LIQUIDATION OF THE FUND, THE TRUST WILL NOT REDEEM SHARES IN AMOUNTS LESS THAN CREATION UNITS.

Investors must accumulate enough Shares in the secondary market to constitute a Creation Unit in order to have such Shares redeemed by the Trust. There can be no assurance, however, that there will be sufficient liquidity in the public trading market at any time to permit assembly of a Creation Unit. Investors should expect to incur brokerage and other costs in connection with assembling a sufficient number of Shares to constitute a redeemable Creation Unit.

With respect to each Fund, the Custodian, through the NSCC, makes available immediately prior to the opening of business on the Exchange (currently 9:30 a.m. Eastern time) on each Business Day, the list of the names and share quantities of the Fund's portfolio securities that will be applicable (subject to possible amendment or correction) to redemption requests received in proper form (as defined below) on that day ("Fund Securities"). Fund Securities received on redemption may not be identical to Deposit Securities.

Redemption proceeds for a Creation Unit are paid either in-kind or in cash, or combination thereof, as determined by the Trust. With respect to in-kind redemptions of a Fund, redemption proceeds for a Creation Unit will consist of Fund Securities, as announced by the Custodian on the Business Day of the request for redemption received in proper form, plus cash in an amount equal to the difference between the NAV of the Shares being redeemed, as next determined after a receipt of a request in proper form, and the value of the Fund Securities (the "Cash Redemption Amount"), less a fixed redemption transaction fee, as set forth below. In the event that the Fund Securities have a value greater than the NAV of the Shares, a compensating cash payment equal to the differential is required to be made by or through an Authorized Participant by the redeeming shareholder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the Trust's discretion, an Authorized Participant may receive the corresponding cash value of the securities in lieu of the in-kind securities value representing one or more Fund Securities.

REDEMPTION TRANSACTION FEE. A redemption transaction fee is imposed for the transfer and other transaction costs associated with the redemption of Creation Units, and investors will be required to pay a fixed redemption transaction fee regardless of the number of Creation Units created in the transaction. The redemption transaction fee is the same no matter how many Creation Units are being redeemed pursuant to any one redemption request. The Funds may adjust the redemption transaction fee from time to time based upon actual experience. The standard fixed redemption transaction fee for each Fund will be up to $300 and a variable fee of up to 5% of the amount of the order. Investors who use the services of a broker or other such intermediary may be charged a fee for such services. Investors are responsible for the fixed costs of transferring the Fund Securities from the Trust to their account or on their order.

PROCEDURES FOR REDEMPTION OF CREATION UNITS. Orders to redeem Creation Units must be submitted in proper form prior to the time as set forth in the Participant Agreement. A redemption request is considered to be in "proper form" if (i) an Authorized Participant has transferred or caused to be transferred to the Transfer Agent the Creation Unit(s) being redeemed through the book-entry system of DTC so as to be effective by the time as set forth in the Participant Agreement and (ii) a request in form satisfactory to the Trust is received by the Transfer Agent from the Authorized Participant on behalf of itself or another redeeming investor within the time periods specified in the Participant Agreement, or order form, as the case may be. If the Transfer Agent does not receive the investor's Shares through DTC's facilities by the times and pursuant to the other terms and conditions set forth in the Participant Agreement, the redemption request shall be rejected.

The Authorized Participant must transmit the request for redemption, in the form required by the Trust, to the Transfer Agent in accordance with procedures set forth in the Prospectus. Investors should be aware that their particular broker may not have executed a Participant Agreement, and that, therefore, requests to redeem Creation Units may have to be placed by the investor's broker through an Authorized Participant who has executed a Participant Agreement. Investors making a redemption request should be aware that such request must be in the form specified by such Authorized Participant. Investors making a request to redeem Creation Units should allow sufficient time to permit proper submission of the request by an Authorized Participant and transfer of the Shares to the Transfer Agent; such investors should allow for the additional time that may be required to effect redemptions through their banks, brokers or other financial intermediaries if such intermediaries are not Authorized Participants.

ADDITIONAL REDEMPTION PROCEDURES. In connection with taking delivery of Fund Securities upon redemption of Creation Units, the Authorized Participant must maintain appropriate custody arrangements with a qualified broker-dealer, bank or other custody

ADDITIONAL REDEMPTION PROCEDURES. In connection with taking delivery of Fund Securities upon redemption of Creation Units, the Authorized Participant must maintain appropriate custody arrangements with a qualified broker-dealer, bank or other custody providers in each jurisdiction in which any of the Fund Securities are customarily traded, to which account such Fund Securities will be delivered. Deliveries of redemption proceeds generally will be made within three business days of the trade date.

A Fund may, in its sole discretion, upon request of a shareholder, provide such redeemer a portfolio of securities that differs from the exact composition of the Fund Securities but does not differ in NAV.

Redemptions of Shares for Fund Securities will be subject to compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and each Fund (whether or not it otherwise permits cash redemptions) reserves the right to redeem Creation Units for cash to the extent that the Trust could not lawfully deliver specific Fund Securities upon redemptions or could not do so without first registering the Fund Securities under such laws. An Authorized Participant or an investor for which it is acting subject to a legal restriction with respect to a particular security included in the Fund Securities applicable to the redemption of Creation Units may be paid an equivalent amount of cash. The Authorized Participant may request the redeeming investor of the Shares to complete an order form or to enter into agreements with respect to such matters as compensating cash payment. Further, an Authorized Participant that is not a "qualified institutional buyer" ("QIB"), as such term is defined under Rule 144A of the Securities Act, will not be able to receive Fund Securities that are restricted securities eligible for resale under Rule 144A. An Authorized Participant may be required by the Trust to provide a written confirmation with respect to QIB status in order to receive Fund Securities.

The right of redemption may be suspended or the date of payment postponed with respect to a Fund (i) for any period during which the Exchange is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings); (ii) for any period during which trading on the Exchange is suspended or restricted; (iii) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which disposal of the Shares of the Fund or determination of the NAV of the Shares is not reasonably practicable; or (iv) in such other circumstance as is permitted by the SEC.

REQUIRED EARLY ACCEPTANCE OF ORDERS. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as described in the Participant Agreement and/or applicable order form, a Fund may require orders to be placed up to one or more Business Days prior to the trade date, as described in the Participant Agreement or the applicable order form, in order to receive the trade date's NAV. Authorized Participants may be notified that the cut-off time for an order may be earlier on a particular business day, as described in the Participant Agreement and the order form.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

NAV per Share for each Fund is computed by dividing the value of the net assets of the Fund (i.e., the value of its total assets less total liabilities) by the total number of Shares outstanding, rounded to the nearest cent. Expenses and fees, including the management fees, are accrued daily and taken into account for purposes of determining NAV. The NAV of each Fund is calculated by the Custodian and determined at the close of the regular trading session on the Exchange (ordinarily 4:00 p.m. Eastern time) on each day that the Exchange is open, provided that fixed income assets may be valued as of the announced closing time for trading in fixed income instruments on any day that the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") announces an early closing time.

In calculating a Fund's NAV per Share, the Fund's investments are generally valued using market valuations. A market valuation generally means a valuation (i) obtained from an exchange, a pricing service, or a major market maker (or dealer), (ii) based on a price quotation or other equivalent indication of value supplied by an exchange, a pricing service, or a major market maker (or dealer) or (iii) based on amortized cost. In the case of shares of other funds that are not traded on an exchange, a market valuation means such fund's published NAV per share. The Adviser may use various pricing services, or discontinue the use of any pricing service, as approved by the Board from time to time. A price obtained from a pricing service based on such pricing service's valuation matrix may be considered a market valuation. Any assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are converted into U.S. dollars at the current market rates on the date of valuation as quoted by one or more sources.

In the event that current market valuations are not readily available or such valuations do not reflect current market value, the Trust's procedures require the Valuation Committee to determine a security's fair value if a market price is not readily available. In determining such value, the Valuation Committee may consider, among other things, (i) price comparisons among multiple sources, (ii) a review of corporate actions and news events, and (iii) a review of relevant financial indicators (e.g., movement in interest rates, market indices, and prices from a Fund's Benchmark provider). In these cases, a Fund's NAV may reflect certain portfolio securities' fair values rather than their market prices. Fair value pricing involves subjective judgments, and it is possible that the fair value determination for a security is materially different than the value that could be realized upon the sale of the security. In addition, fair value pricing could result in a difference between the prices used to calculate a Fund's NAV and the prices used by a Fund's Benchmark provider. This may result in a difference between the Fund's performance and the performance of a Fund's Benchmark or a Fund's Index provider.

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

The following information supplements and should be read in conjunction with the section in the Prospectus entitled "Dividends, Distributions, and Taxes."

General Policies. Dividends from net investment income, if any, are declared and paid at least annually by each Fund. Distributions of net realized capital gains, if any, generally are declared and paid once a year, but a Fund may make distributions on a more frequent basis in a manner consistent with the provisions of the 1940 Act.

Dividends and other distributions on Shares are distributed, as described below, on a pro rata basis to Beneficial Owners of such Shares. Dividend payments are made through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners then of record with proceeds received from the applicable Fund.

A Fund may make additional distributions to the extent necessary (i) to distribute the entire annual taxable income of the Fund, plus any net capital gains and (ii) to avoid imposition of the excise tax imposed by Section 4982 of the Code.

Management of the Trust reserves the right to declare special dividends if, in its reasonable discretion, such action is necessary or advisable to preserve the status of a Fund as a RIC or to avoid imposition of income or excise taxes on undistributed income.

Dividend Reinvestment Service. The Trust will not make the DTC book-entry dividend reinvestment service available for use by Beneficial Owners for reinvestment of their cash proceeds, but certain individual broker-dealers may make available the DTC book-entry Dividend Reinvestment Service for use by Beneficial Owners of a Fund through DTC Participants for reinvestment of their dividends and distributions. Investors should contact their brokers to ascertain the availability and description of these services. Beneficial Owners should be aware that each broker may require investors to adhere to specific procedures and timetables in order to participate in the dividend reinvestment service, and investors should ascertain from their brokers such necessary details. If this service is available and used, dividend distributions of both income and realized gains will be automatically reinvested in additional whole Shares issued by the Trust of the applicable Fund at NAV per share. Distributions reinvested in additional Shares of the Fund will nevertheless be taxable to Beneficial Owners acquiring such additional Shares to the same extent as if such distributions had been received in cash.

FEDERAL INCOME TAXES

The following is only a summary of certain additional federal income tax considerations generally affecting each Fund and its shareholders. No attempt is made to present a comprehensive explanation of the federal, state, local or foreign tax treatment of a Fund or its shareholders, and the discussion here and in the Prospectus is not intended to be a substitute for careful tax planning.

The following general discussion of certain federal income tax consequences is based on provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations issued thereunder as in effect on the date of this SAI. New legislation, as well as administrative changes or court decisions, may significantly change the conclusions expressed herein, and may have a retroactive effect with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

Shareholders are urged to consult their own tax advisers regarding the application of the provisions of tax law described in this SAI in light of the particular tax situations of the shareholders and regarding specific questions as to federal, state, or local taxes.

Regulated Investment Company ("RIC") Status. Each Fund will seek to qualify for treatment as a RIC under the Code. Provided that for each tax year a Fund: (i) meets the requirements to be treated as a RIC (as discussed below); and (ii) distributes at least an amount equal to the sum of 90% of the Fund's investment company taxable income for such year (which includes, the excess of net realized short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses) determined without regard to the deductions for dividends paid and 90% of the Fund's net tax-exempt interest, the Fund itself will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent the Fund's income and gains, if any, are distributed to the Fund's shareholders. One of several requirements for RIC qualification is that a Fund must receive at least 90% of the Fund's gross income each year from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, or other income derived with respect to the Fund's business of investing in stock, securities or foreign currencies and net income from interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships (the "90% Test"). A second requirement for qualification as a RIC is that a Fund must diversify its holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of the Fund's taxable year: (i) at least 50% of the market value of the Fund's total assets is represented by cash and cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities, with these other securities limited, in respect to any one issuer, to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets or 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer; and (ii) not more than 25% of the value of its total assets are invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs) of any one issuer, the securities (other than securities of other RICs) of two or more issuers which the Fund controls and which are engaged in the same, similar, or related trades or businesses, or the securities of one or more qualified publicly traded partnerships (the "Asset Diversification Test").

Under the Asset Diversification Test, a Fund generally may not acquire a security if, as a result of the acquisition, more than 50% of the value of the Fund's total assets would be invested in (i) issuers in which the Fund has, in each case, invested more than 5% of the Fund's total assets and (ii) issuers more than 10% of whose outstanding voting securities are owned by the Fund.

To the extent a Fund makes investments that may generate income that is not qualifying income, the Fund will seek to restrict the resulting income from such investments so that the Fund's non-qualifying income does not exceed 10% of its gross income.

Each Fund similarly intends to limit its investments in qualified publicly traded partnerships ("QPTPs"), such as MLPs, to no more than 25% of its total assets to satisfy the Asset Diversification Test. Although net income from QPTPs is qualifying income, if an entity intending to qualify as a QPTP fails to qualify as a QPTP, the income generated from a Fund's investment in the entity may not be qualifying income. There can be no guarantee that any entity will be successful in qualifying as a QPTP. In addition, there is little regulatory guidance concerning the application of the rules governing qualification as a QPTP, and it is possible that future guidance may adversely affect the qualification of entities as QPTPs.

Although each Fund intends to distribute substantially all of its net investment income and may distribute its capital gains for any taxable year, a Fund will be subject to U.S. federal income taxation to the extent any such income or gains are not distributed. Each Fund is treated as a separate corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Each Fund therefore is considered to be a separate entity in determining its treatment under the rules for RICs described herein.

If a Fund fails to satisfy the 90% Test or the Asset Diversification Test, the Fund may be eligible for relief provisions if the failures are due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect, and if a penalty tax is paid with respect to each failure to satisfy the applicable requirements. Additionally, relief is provided for certain de minimis failures of the Asset Diversification Test. In order to qualify for relief provisions for a failure to meet the Asset Diversification Test, the Fund may be required to dispose of certain assets. If the Fund fails to qualify for treatment as a RIC for any year, and the relief provisions are not available, all of its taxable income will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates without any deduction for distributions to shareholders. In such case, its shareholders would be taxed as if they received ordinary dividends, although the dividends could be eligible for the dividends received deduction for corporate shareholders, and the dividends may be eligible for the lower tax rates available to non-corporate shareholders on qualified dividend income. To requalify for treatment as a RIC in a subsequent taxable year, the Fund would be required to satisfy the RIC qualification requirements for that year and to distribute any earnings and profits from any taxable year for which the Fund failed to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC. If the Fund failed to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, the Fund would generally be required to pay a Fund-level tax on any net built-in gains recognized with respect to certain of its assets upon a disposition of such assets within five years of qualifying as a RIC in a subsequent year. The Board reserves the right not to maintain the qualification of a Fund for treatment as a RIC if it determines such course of action to be beneficial to shareholders. If a Fund determines that it will not qualify for treatment as a RIC, the Fund will establish procedures to reflect the anticipated tax liability in the Fund's NAV.

A Fund may elect to treat part or all of any "qualified late year loss" as if it had been incurred in the succeeding taxable year in determining the Fund's taxable income, net capital gain, net short-term capital gain, and earnings and profits. A "qualified late year loss" generally includes net capital loss, net long-term capital loss, or net short-term capital loss incurred after October 31 of the current taxable year and certain other late-year losses.

Capital losses in excess of capital gains ("net capital losses") are not permitted to be deducted against a RIC's net investment income. Instead, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, potentially subject to certain limitations, a Fund may carry a net capital loss from any taxable year forward indefinitely to offset its capital gains, if any, in years following the year of the loss. To the extent subsequent capital gains are offset by such losses, they will not result in U.S. federal income tax liability to the Fund and may not be distributed as capital gains to its shareholders. Generally, a Fund may not carry forward any losses other than net capital losses. The carryover of capital losses may be limited under general loss limitation rules, including, for example, if a Fund experiences an ownership change as defined in the Code.

Each Fund will generally be subject to a nondeductible 4% federal excise tax to the extent it fails to distribute by the end of any calendar year at least the sum of 98% of its ordinary income for the year, 98.2% of its capital gain net income for the one-year period ending on October 31 of that year, and certain other amounts. Each Fund intends to make sufficient distributions, or deemed distributions, to avoid imposition of the excise tax, but can make no assurances that all such tax liability will be eliminated.

Shareholder Taxation. Each Fund intends to distribute substantially all its income and gains to shareholders, at least annually. The distribution of income and gains generally will be taxable to Fund shareholders regardless of whether a shareholder elects to receive these distributions in cash or in additional Shares.

Each Fund (or your broker) will report to shareholders annually the amounts of dividends paid from ordinary income, the amount of distributions of net capital gain, the portion of dividends which may qualify for the dividends-received deduction for corporations, and the portion of dividends which may qualify for treatment as qualified dividend income, which is taxable to noncorporate shareholders at rates of up to 20%. It is not expected that dividends paid by a Fund will qualify for the dividends-received deduction for corporations. It is also not expected that the dividends paid by a Fund will qualify for the favorable U.S. federal income tax rate available to noncorporate shareholders on "qualified dividend income."

Qualified dividend income includes, in general, subject to certain holding period and other requirements, dividend income from taxable domestic corporations and certain foreign corporations. Subject to certain limitations, eligible foreign corporations include those

Qualified dividend income includes, in general, subject to certain holding period and other requirements, dividend income from taxable domestic corporations and certain foreign corporations. Subject to certain limitations, eligible foreign corporations include those incorporated in possessions of the United States, those incorporated in certain countries with comprehensive income tax treaties with the United States, and other foreign corporations if the stock with respect to which the dividends are paid is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. Dividends received by a Fund from an ETF or an underlying fund taxable as a RIC or a REIT may be treated as qualified dividend income generally only to the extent so reported by such ETF, underlying fund or REIT. If 95% or more of a Fund's gross income (calculated without taking into account net capital gain derived from sales or other dispositions of stock or securities) consists of qualified dividend income, the Fund may report all distributions of such income as qualified dividend income.

Fund dividends will not be treated as qualified dividend income if the Fund does not meet holding period and other requirements with respect to dividend paying stocks in its portfolio, and the shareholder does not meet holding period and other requirements with respect to the Fund Shares on which the dividends were paid. Distributions by a Fund of its net short-term capital gains will be taxable as ordinary income. Distributions from a Fund's net capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gains over net short-term capital losses) will be taxable to shareholders at long-term capital gains rates, regardless of how long shareholders have held their Shares. Distributions may be subject to state and local taxes.

In the case of corporate shareholders, certain dividends received by a Fund from U.S. corporations (generally, dividends received by the Fund in respect of any share of stock (1) with a tax holding period of at least 46 days during the 91-day period beginning on the date that is 45 days before the date on which the stock becomes ex-dividend as to that dividend and (2) that is held in an unleveraged position) and distributed and appropriately so reported by the Fund may be eligible for the 50% dividends-received deduction. Certain preferred stock must have a holding period of at least 91 days during the 181-day period beginning on the date that is 90 days before the date on which the stock becomes ex-dividend as to that dividend in order to be eligible. Capital gain dividends distributed to a Fund from other RICs are not eligible for the dividends-received deduction. In order to qualify for the deduction, corporate shareholders must meet the minimum holding period requirement stated above with respect to their Shares, taking into account any holding period reductions from certain hedging or other transactions or positions that diminish their risk of loss with respect to their Shares, and, if they borrow to acquire or otherwise incur debt attributable to Shares, they may be denied a portion of the dividends-received deduction with respect to those Shares.

A Fund may determine not to distribute, or determine to defer the distribution of, some portion of its income in non-routine circumstances. If a Fund retains for investment an amount equal to all or a portion of its net long-term capital gains in excess of its net short-term capital losses (including any available capital loss carryovers), it will be subject to a corporate tax on the amount retained. In that event, the Fund will designate such retained amounts as undistributed capital gains in a notice to its shareholders who (i) will be required to include in income for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as long-term capital gains, their proportionate shares of the undistributed amount, (ii) will be entitled to credit their proportionate shares of the income tax paid by the Fund on the undistributed amount against their U.S. federal income tax liabilities, if any, and to claim refunds to the extent their credits exceed their liabilities, if any, and (iii) will be entitled to increase their tax basis, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in their Shares by an amount equal to the excess of the amount of undistributed net capital gain included in their respective income over their respective income tax credits. Organizations or persons not subject to U.S. federal income tax on such capital gains will be entitled to a refund of their pro rata share of such taxes paid by the Fund upon timely filing appropriate returns or claims for refund with the IRS.

Although dividends generally will be treated as distributed when paid, any dividend declared by a Fund in October, November or December and payable to shareholders of record in such a month that is paid during the following January will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as received by shareholders on December 31 of the calendar year in which it was declared.

U.S. individuals with income exceeding $200,000 ($250,000 if married and filing jointly) are subject to an additional 3.8% Medicare contribution tax on their "net investment income," including interest, dividends, and capital gains (including capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of Shares of a Fund). This 3.8% tax also applies to all or a portion of the undistributed net investment income of certain shareholders that are estates and trusts.

Shareholders who have held Fund Shares for less than a full year should be aware that a Fund may report and distribute, as ordinary dividends or capital gain dividends, a percentage of income that is not equal to the percentage of the Fund's total ordinary income or net capital gain, respectively, actually earned during the period of investment in the Fund.

If a Fund's distributions for a taxable year exceed its current and accumulated earnings and profits, all or a portion of the distributions made for the taxable year may be recharacterized as a return of capital to shareholders. A return of capital distribution will generally not be taxable, but will reduce each shareholder's cost basis in the Fund and generally result in a higher reported capital gain or lower reported capital loss when those Shares on which the distribution was received are sold. After a shareholder's basis in Fund shares has been reduced to zero, distributions in excess of earnings and profits will be treated as a gain from the sale of the shares.

A sale or exchange of Shares in a Fund may give rise to a capital gain or loss. In general, any capital gain or loss realized upon a taxable disposition of Shares will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the Shares have been held for more than 12 months. Otherwise, the capital gain or loss on the taxable disposition of Shares will be treated as short-term capital gain or loss. Any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of Shares held for six months or less will be treated as long-term, rather than short-term, to the extent of any long-term capital gain distributions received (or deemed received) by the shareholder with respect to the Shares. All or a portion of any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of Shares will be disallowed if substantially identical stock or securities are purchased (through reinvestment of dividends or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition. In such a case, the basis of the newly purchased stock or securities will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Shareholders may be limited in their ability to utilize capital losses.

An Authorized Participant who exchanges securities for Creation Units generally will recognize a gain or a loss. The gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the market value of the Creation Units at the time and the sum of the exchanger's aggregate basis in the securities surrendered, plus the amount of cash paid for such Creation Units. A person who redeems Creation Units will generally recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between the exchanger's basis in the Creation Units and the sum of the aggregate market value of any securities received, plus the amount of any cash received for such Creation Units. The IRS, however, may assert that a loss realized upon an exchange of securities for Creation Units cannot be deducted currently under the rules governing "wash sales," or on the basis that there has been no significant change in economic position.

Any capital gain or loss realized upon the creation of Creation Units will generally be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the securities exchanged for such Creation Units have been held for more than one year. Any capital gain or loss realized upon the redemption of Creation Units will generally be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the Shares comprising the Creation Units have been held for more than one year. Otherwise, such capital gains or losses will be treated as short-term capital gains or losses.

The Trust, on behalf of a Fund, has the right to reject an order for a purchase of Shares of the Trust if the purchaser (or group of purchasers) would, upon obtaining the Shares so ordered, own 80% or more of the outstanding Shares of the Fund and if, pursuant to Section 351 of the Code, the Fund would have a basis in the securities different from the market value of such securities on the date of deposit. The Trust also has the right to require information necessary to determine beneficial share ownership for purposes of the 80% determination. The Trust reserves the absolute right to reject an order for Creation Units if acceptance of the securities to be exchanged for the Creation Units would have certain adverse tax consequences to the applicable Fund.

Persons purchasing or redeeming Creation Units should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax treatment of any creation or redemption transaction.

Foreign Investments. Income received by a Fund from sources within foreign countries (including, for example, dividends or interest on stock or securities of non-U.S. issuers) may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by such countries. Tax treaties between such countries and the U.S. may reduce or eliminate such taxes in some cases. If as of the end of a Fund's taxable year more than 50% of the value of the Fund's total assets consist of the securities of foreign corporations, the Fund may elect to permit shareholders who are U.S. citizens, resident aliens, or U.S. corporations to claim a foreign tax credit or deduction (but not both) on their income tax returns for their pro rata portions of qualified taxes paid by the Fund during that taxable year to foreign countries in respect of foreign securities the Fund has held for at least the minimum period specified in the Code. In such a case, shareholders will include in gross income from foreign sources their pro rata shares of such taxes. A shareholder's ability to claim a foreign tax credit or deduction in respect of foreign taxes paid by the Fund may be subject to certain limitations imposed by the Code, which may result in the shareholder not getting a full credit or deduction for the amount of such taxes. Shareholders who do not itemize on their federal income tax returns may claim a credit, but not a deduction, for such foreign taxes.

Back-Up Withholding. A Fund or your broker will be required to withhold (as "backup withholding") on distributions paid to any shareholder, as well as the proceeds of any redemptions of Creation Units paid to a shareholder or Authorized Participant, who (i) fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number certified under penalty of perjury; (ii) is subject to withholding by the IRS for failure to properly report all payments of interest or dividends; (iii) fails to provide a certified statement that he, she, or it is not subject to "backup withholding;" or (iv) fails to provide a certified statement that he, she, or it is a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien). The backup withholding rate is currently 24%. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amounts withheld may be credited against the shareholder's ultimate U.S. tax liability.

Foreign Shareholders. Foreign shareholders (i.e., nonresident alien individuals and foreign corporations, partnerships, trusts and estates) are generally subject to U.S. withholding tax at the rate of 30% (or a lower tax treaty rate) on distributions derived from net investment income and short-term capital gains. A Fund may, under certain circumstances, report all or a portion of a dividend as an "interest-related dividend" or a "short-term capital gain dividend," which would generally be exempt from this 30% U.S. withholding tax, provided certain other requirements are met. A Fund may choose not to designate such amounts. Gains realized by foreign shareholders from the sale or other disposition of Shares of a Fund generally are not subject to U.S. taxation, unless the recipient is an individual who either (i) meets the Code's definition of "resident alien" or (ii) is physically present in the U.S. for 183 days or more per year. Different tax consequences may result if the foreign shareholder is engaged in a trade or business within the United States. In addition, the tax consequences to a foreign shareholder entitled to claim the benefits of a tax treaty may be different than those described above.

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") generally requires a Fund to obtain information sufficient to identify the status of each of its shareholders. If a shareholder fails to provide this information or otherwise fails to comply with FATCA, a Fund may be required to withhold under FATCA at a rate of 30% with respect to that shareholder on Fund dividends and distributions and redemption proceeds. Pursuant to recently proposed regulations, the Treasury Department has indicated its intent to eliminate the requirements under FATCA of withholding on gross proceeds from the sale, exchange, maturity or other disposition of relevant financial instruments (including redemption of shares of a RIC). The Treasury Department has indicated that taxpayers may rely on these proposed regulations pending their finalization. The Fund may disclose the information that it receives from (or concerning) its shareholders to the IRS, non-U.S. taxing authorities or other parties as necessary to comply with FATCA, related intergovernmental agreements or other applicable law or regulation. Each investor is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the applicability of FATCA and any other reporting requirements with respect to the investor's own situation, including investments through an intermediary.

In order for a foreign investor to qualify for an exemption from backup withholding, the foreign investor must comply with special certification and filing requirements. Foreign investors in a Fund should consult their tax advisors in this regard.

Tax-Exempt Shareholders. Certain tax-exempt shareholders, including qualified pension plans, individual retirement accounts, salary deferral arrangements, 401(k) plans, and other tax-exempt entities, generally are exempt from federal income taxation except with respect to their unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Under current law, the Fund generally serves to block UBTI from being realized by its tax-exempt shareholders with respect to their shares of Fund income. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, tax-exempt shareholders could realize UBTI by virtue of their investment in the Fund if, for example, (i) the Fund invests in residual interests of Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduits ("REMICs"), (ii) the Fund invests in a REIT that is a taxable mortgage pool ("TMP") or that has a subsidiary that is a TMP or that invests in the residual interest of a REMIC, or (iii) Shares in the Fund constitute debt-financed property in the hands of the tax-exempt shareholders within the meaning of Section 514(b) of the Code. Charitable remainder trusts are subject to special rules and should consult their tax advisers. The IRS has issued guidance with respect to these issues and prospective shareholders, especially charitable remainder trusts, are strongly encouraged to consult with their tax advisers regarding these issues.

Certain Potential Tax Reporting Requirements. Under U.S. Treasury regulations, if a shareholder recognizes a loss on disposition of a Fund's Shares of $2 million or more for an individual shareholder or $10 million or more for a corporate shareholder (or certain greater amounts over a combination of years), the shareholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on IRS Form 8886. Significant penalties may be imposed for the failure to comply with the reporting requirements. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer's treatment of the loss is proper. Shareholders should consult their tax advisors to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

Additional Tax Information Concerning REITs and MLPs. Each Fund may invest in entities treated as REITs or as MLPs for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A Fund's investments in REIT or MLP equity securities may at times result in the Fund's receipt of cash distributions in excess of the REIT's or MLP's earnings; if the Fund distributes these amounts, these distributions could constitute a return of capital to Fund shareholders for federal income tax purposes. Dividends received by a Fund from a REIT, and distributions received by a Fund from an MLP, generally will not constitute qualified dividend income. MLPs and other partnerships in which a Fund may invest will deliver Form K-1s to the Fund to report its share of income, gains, losses, deductions and credits of the MLP or other partnership. These Form K-1s may be delayed and may not be received until after the time that a Fund issues its tax reporting statements. As a result, a Fund may at times find it necessary to reclassify the amount and character of its distributions to you after it issues you your tax reporting statement.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, qualified REIT dividends (i.e., REIT dividends other than capital gain dividends and portions of REIT dividends designated as qualified dividend income) are eligible for a 20% federal income tax deduction in the case of individuals, trusts and estates. If a Fund receives qualified REIT dividends, it may elect to pass the special character of this income through to its shareholders. To be eligible to treat distributions from a Fund as qualified REIT dividends, a shareholder must hold shares of the Fund for more than 45 days during the 91-day period beginning on the date that is 45 days before the date on which the shares become ex dividend with respect to such dividend and the shareholder must not be under an obligation (whether pursuant to a short sale or otherwise) to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. If a Fund does not elect to pass the special character of this income through to shareholders or if a shareholder does not satisfy the above holding period requirements, the shareholder will not be entitled to the 20% deduction for the shareholder's share of the Fund's qualified REIT dividend income while direct investors in REITs may be entitled to the deduction. A similar deduction is available for qualified publicly traded partnership income. However, RICs currently cannot pass the special character of this income through to shareholders. As a result, direct investors in MLPs may be entitled to this deduction while investors who invest in the Fund will not be entitled to this deduction with respect to the Fund's qualified publicly traded partnership income.

Special rules apply to foreign persons who receive distributions from a Fund that are attributable to gain from "United States real property interests" ("USRPIs"). The Code defines USRPIs to include direct holdings of U.S. real property and any interest (other than an interest solely as a creditor) in a "United States real property holding corporation" or a former United States real property holding corporation. The Code defines a United States real property holding corporation as any corporation whose USRPIs make up 50% or more of the fair market value of its USRPIs, its interests in real property located outside the United States, plus any other assets it uses in a trade or business. In general, if a Fund is a United States real property holding corporation (determined without regard to certain

exceptions), distributions by the Fund that are attributable to (i) gains realized on the disposition of USPRIs by the Fund and (ii) distributions received by the Fund from a lower-tier RIC or REIT that the Fund is required to treat as USRPI gain in its hands will retain their character as gains realized from USRPIs in the hands of the foreign persons and will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax. In addition, such distributions could result in the foreign shareholder being required to file a U.S. tax return and pay tax on the distributions at regular U.S. federal income tax rates. The consequences to a non-U.S. shareholder, including the rate of such withholding and character of such distributions (e.g., ordinary income or USRPI gain) will vary depending on the extent of the non-U.S. shareholder's current and past ownership of the Fund.

In addition, if a Fund is a United States real property holding corporation or former United States real property holding corporation, the Fund may be required to withhold U.S. tax upon a redemption of shares by a greater-than-5% shareholder that is a foreign person, and that shareholder would be required to file a U.S. income tax return for the year of the disposition of the USRPI and pay any additional tax due on the gain. However, no such withholding is generally required with respect to amounts paid in redemption of shares of a fund if the fund is a domestically controlled qualified investment entity, or, in certain other limited cases, if a fund (whether or not domestically controlled) holds substantial investments in RICs that are domestically controlled qualified investment entities.

Other Issues. In those states which have income tax laws, the tax treatment of a Fund and of Fund shareholders with respect to distributions by the Fund may differ from federal income tax treatment. Shares held in a tax-qualified retirement account will generally not be subject to federal taxation on income and capital gains distributions from a Fund until a shareholder begins receiving payments from their retirement account. Because each shareholder's tax situation is different, shareholders should consult their tax advisor about the tax implications of an investment in a Fund.

Shareholders are advised to consult their tax advisors concerning their specific situations and the application of state, local and foreign taxes.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Funds have not yet commenced operations and, therefore, have not produced financial statements. Once produced, you can obtain a copy of the financial statements contained in each Fund's Annual or Semi-Annual Report without charge by calling the Funds at 844-GRN-TSHR (844-476-8747) during normal business hours. No other portions of the Trust's Annual Report are incorporated herein by reference.

PART C

OTHER INFORMATION

GraniteShares ETF Trust

Item 28. Exhibits

(a)(1) Certificate of Trust of GraniteShares ETF Trust, incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 23, 2016.

(a)(2) Declaration of Trust of GraniteShares ETF Trust, incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 23, 2016.

(b) Bylaws of GraniteShares ETF Trust, incorporated by reference to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 5, 2017.

(c) Not Applicable

(d)(1) Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 26, 2018.

(d)(2) Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 8 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 24, 2019.

(d)(3) Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 12 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2019.

(d)(4) Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(d)(5) Amendment No. 4 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(d)(6) Amendment No. 5 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(7) Amendment No. 6 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(8) Amendment No. 7 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(9) Amendment No. 8 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(10) Amendment No. 9 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(11) Amendment No. 10 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(12) Amendment No. 11 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(13) Amendment No. 12 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(14) Amendment No. 13 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(16) Amendment No. 14 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(17) Amendment No. 15 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(d)(18) Amendment No. 16 to Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and GraniteShares Advisors LLC.

(e)(1) Distribution Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and Distributor, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No.16 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2021.

(e)(2) Amendment to the Distribution agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and Distributor, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(e)(3) Form of Authorized Participant Agreement, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No.16 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2021.

(f) Not applicable

(g)(1) Custody and Transfer Agent Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and Custodian, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No.16 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2021.

(g)(2) Amendment to the Custody and Transfer Agent Agreement, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(h)(1) Services Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and Administrator, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No.16 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2021.

(h)(2) Amendment to the Service Agreement between GraniteShares ETF Trust and Administrator

(h)(3) Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(h)(4) Amendment No.1 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 33 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 28, 2022.

(h)(5) Amendment No.2 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser

(h)(6) Amendment No.3 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser

(h)(7) Amendment No.4 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser

(h)(8) Amendment No.5 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser

(h)(9) Amendment No.6 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser

(h)(10)	Amendment No.7 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser
(h)(11)	Amendment No.8 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser
(h)(12)	Amendment No.9 to the Expense Limitation Agreement between the Trust and the Adviser
(i)	Opinion and Consent of Counsel[1]
(j)	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm[1]
(k)	Not applicable.
(l)	Form of Initial Capital Agreement, incorporated by reference to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 5, 2017.
(m)	Form of Distribution and Service Plan, incorporated by reference to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 5, 2017.
(n)	Not applicable
(o)	Reserved
(p)(1)	Code of Ethics of GraniteShares ETF Trust, incorporated by reference to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 5, 2017.
(p)(2)	Code of Ethics of the GraniteShares Advisors LLC, incorporated by reference to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 5, 2017.
(p)(3)	Code of Ethics of Distributor, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No.16 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-021476 and 811-23214 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 28, 2021.
(q)	Powers of Attorney, dated October 27, 2017, incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 333-214796 and 811-23214) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 18, 2017.

[1] To be filed by amendment

Item 29. Persons Controlled By or Under Common Control with Registrant

Not applicable.

Item 30. Indemnification

Reference is made to Article Nine of the Registrant's Declaration of Trust, which is incorporated by reference herein. The general effect of the indemnification available to an officer or trustee may be to reduce the circumstances under which the officer or trustee is required to bear the economic burden of liabilities and expenses related to actions taken by the individual in his or her capacity as an officer or trustee.

The Registrant (sometimes referred to as the "Trust") is organized as a Delaware statutory trust and is operated pursuant to a Declaration of Trust that permits the Registrant to indemnify every person who is, or has been, a trustee, officer, or employee of the Trust, including persons who serve at the request of the Trust as directors, trustees, officers, or employees of another organization in which the Trust has an interest as a shareholder, creditor or otherwise (each, a "Covered Person"). Each Covered Person is indemnified by the Trust to the fullest extent permitted by law against liability and against all expenses reasonably incurred or paid by him or her in connection with any claim, action, suit or proceeding in which he or she becomes involved as a party or otherwise by virtue of his or her being or having been such a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent and against amounts paid or incurred by him in settlement thereof. This indemnification is subject to the following conditions:

No indemnification is provided to a Covered Person:

(a) For a liability to the Trust or its shareholders arising out of a final adjudication by the court or other body before which the proceeding was brought that the Covered Person engaged in willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office;

(b) With respect to any matter as to which the Covered Person has been finally adjudicated not to have acted in good faith in the reasonable belief that his or her action was in the best interests of the Trust; or

(c) In the event of a settlement or other disposition not involving a final adjudication (as provided in paragraph (a) or (b) above) and resulting in a payment by a Covered Person, unless there has been either a determination that such Covered Person did not engage in willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office by the court or other body approving the settlement or other disposition, or a reasonable determination, based on a review of readily available facts (as opposed to a full trial-type inquiry), that he or she did not engage in such conduct, such determination being made by: (i) a vote of a majority of the Disinterested Trustees (as such term is defined in the Declaration of Trust) acting on the matter (provided that a majority of Disinterested Trustees then in office act on the matter); or (ii) a written opinion of independent legal counsel.

The rights of indemnification under the Declaration of Trust may be insured against by policies maintained by the Trust; are severable; will not affect any other rights to which any Covered Person is entitled; will continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Covered Person; and will inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person. Nothing contained in the Declaration of Trust will affect any rights to indemnification to which Trust personnel other than Covered Persons may be entitled by contract or otherwise under law.

Expenses of preparation and presentation of a defense to any claim, action, suit or proceeding subject to a claim for indemnification under Article 9 of the Declaration of Trust will be advanced by the Trust prior to final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay such amount if it is ultimately determined that he or she is not entitled to indemnification under Article 9 of the Declaration of Trust, provided that either:

(a) Such undertaking is secured by a surety bond or some other appropriate security or the Trust is insured against losses arising out of any such advances; or

(b) A majority of the Disinterested Trustees acting on the matter (provided that a majority of the Disinterested Trustees then in office act on the matter) or independent legal counsel in a written opinion determines, based upon a review of the readily available facts (as opposed to the facts available upon a full trial), that there is reason to believe that the recipient ultimately will be found entitled to indemnification.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to trustees, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant by the Registrant pursuant to the Declaration of Trust or otherwise, the Registrant is aware that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, and therefore, is unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by trustees, officers or controlling persons of the Registrant in connection with the successful defense of any act, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such trustees, officers or controlling persons in connection with the shares being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issues.

Item 31. Business and Other Connections of the Investment Advisor

Reference is made to the caption "Management" in the Prospectus constituting Part A of this Registration Statement.

The information as to the directors and officers of GraniteShares Advisors LLC set forth in GraniteShares Advisors LLC's Form ADV filed with the SEC (Reference No. 801-110093), and amended through the date hereof, is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 32. Principal Underwriters. ALPS Distributors, Inc.

(a) ALPS Distributors, Inc. acts as the distributor for the Registrant and the following investment companies:

1290 Funds
1WS Credit Income Fund
Aberdeen Income Credit Strategies Fund
abrdn ETFs
abrdn Funds
abrdn Global Premier Properties Fund
abrdn Income Credit Strategies Fund
Accordant ODCE Index Fund
Alpha Alternative Assets Fund
ALPS Series Trust
Alternative Credit Income Fund
Apollo Diversified Credit Fund
Apollo Diversified Real Estate Fund
AQR Funds
Axonic Alternative Income Fund
Axonic Funds
BBH Trust
Bluerock High Income Institutional Credit Fund
Bluerock Total Income+ Real Estate Fund
Bridge Builder Trust
Cambria ETF Trust
CION Ares Diversified Credit Fund
CION Grosvenor Infrastructure Fund
Columbia ETF Trust

Columbia ETF Trust I
Columbia ETF Trust II
Columbia Seligman Premium Technology Growth Fund, Inc.
CRM Mutual Fund Trust
DBX ETF Trust
Diameter Dynamic Credit Fund
Eagle Point Defensive Income Trust
Eagle Point Enhanced Income Trust
EA Series Trust (Cambria Series)
ETF Series Solutions (Vident Series)
Financial Investors Trust
Firsthand Funds
FS Credit Income Fund
FS Credit Opportunities Corp.
FS MVP Private Markets Fund
Gemcorp Commodities Alternative Products Fund
Goehring & Rozencwajg Investment Funds
Goldman Sachs ETF Trust
Goldman Sachs ETF Trust II
Graniteshares ETF Trust
Hartford Funds Exchange-Traded Trust
Heartland Group, Inc.
Investment Managers Series Trust II (AXS-Advised Funds)
Investment Managers Series Trust II (Alternative Access-Advised Fund)
Janus Detroit Street Trust
Lattice Strategies Trust
Litman Gregory Funds Trust
Longleaf Partners Funds Trust
Manager Directed Portfolios (Spyglass Growth Fund)
Meridian Fund, Inc.
Natixis ETF Trust
Natixis ETF Trust II
New York Life Investments Active ETF Trust
New York Life Investments ETF Trust
Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund
PRIMECAP Odyssey Funds
Principal Exchange-Traded Funds
RiverNorth Funds
RiverNorth Opportunities Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth/DoubleLine Strategic Opportunity Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth Opportunistic Municipal Income Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth Managed Duration Municipal Income Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth Flexible Municipal Income Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth Capital and Income Fund, Inc.
RiverNorth Flexible Municipal Income Fund II, Inc.
RiverNorth Managed Duration Municipal Income Fund II, Inc.
SPDR Dow Jones Industrial Average ETF Trust
SPDR S&P 500 ETF Trust
SPDR S&P MidCap 400 ETF Trust
Sphinx Opportunity Fund II
Sprott Funds Trust
The Arbitrage Funds
Themes ETF Trust
Tidal Trust II (Cambria Series)
Thornburg ETF Trust
Thrivent ETF Trust
Trust for Professional Managers (PT Asset Management Series)
USCF ETF Trust
USVC Venture Capital Access Fund
Valkyrie ETF Trust II
Wasatch Funds
Wilmington Funds
X-Square Balanced Fund
X-Square Series Trust

(b) To the best of Registrant's knowledge, the directors and executive officers of ALPS Distributors, Inc., are as follows:

Name*	Position with Underwriter	Positions with Fund
Stephen J. Kyllo	President, Chief Operating Officer, Director, Chief Compliance Officer	None
Brian Schell **	Vice President & Treasurer	None
Eric Parsons	Vice President, Controller and Assistant Treasurer	None
Jason White***	Secretary	None
Richard C. Noyes	Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Assistant Secretary	None
Eric Theroff^	Assistant Secretary	None
Adam Girard^^	Tax Officer	None
Liza Price	Vice President, Managing Counsel	None
Jed Stahl	Vice President, Managing Counsel	None
Terence Digan	Vice President	None
James Stegall	Vice President	None
Hilary Quinn	Vice President	None

* Except as otherwise noted, the principal business address for each of the above directors and executive officers is 1290 Broadway, Suite 1000, Denver, Colorado 80203.
** The principal business address for Mr. Schell is 100 South Wacker Drive, 19th Floor, Chicago, IL 60606.
*** The principal business address for Mr. White is 4 Times Square, New York, NY 10036.
^ The principal business address for Mr. Theroff is 1055 Broadway Boulevard, Kansas City, MO 64105
^^ The principal business address for Mr. Girard is 80 Lamberton Road, Windsor, CT 06095

Item 33. Location of Accounts and Records

All accounts, books and other documents required by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules thereunder are maintained at:

GraniteShares Advisors LLC
250 Broadway, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10007

Item 34. Management Services

Not applicable.

Item 35. Undertakings

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Registrant has met all of the requirements for effectiveness of this registration statement under Rule 485(a) under the Securities Act and the Registrant has duly caused this amendment to the Registration Statement on Form N-1A to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, duly authorized in the City of New York, and State of New York on this 02nd day of September, 2026.

GRANITESHARES ETF TRUST

By: */s/ William Rhind*
William Rhind
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated have signed the Registration Statement below.

Signatures	Title	Date
/s/ William Rhind William Rhind	Trustee, President (Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	September 02, 2026
*/s/ Seddik Meziani** Seddik Meziani	Independent Trustee	September 02, 2026
*/s/ Steven Smyser** Steven Smyser	Independent Trustee	September 02, 2026

*By */s/ Benoit Autier*
Benoit Autier
Attorney-in-Fact

Pursuant to Powers of Attorney, dated October 27, 2017, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit (q) to Post-Effective Amendment No. 4, filed December 18, 2017.